



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

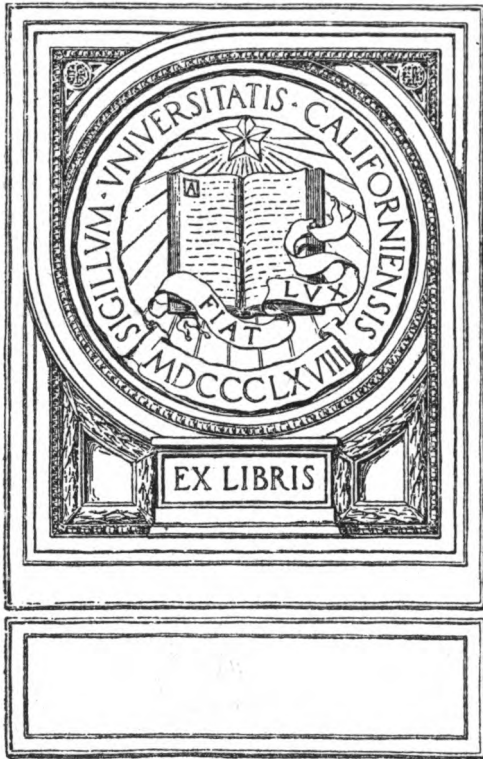
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

**English-French  
and  
French-English  
dictionary of  
the motor ...**

**Frederick Lucas**







ENGLISH-FRENCH AND FRENCH-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

OF THE

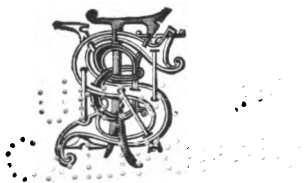
MOTOR CAR, CYCLE AND BOAT



ENGLISH-FRENCH AND FRENCH-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
MOTOR CAR, CYCLE, AND BOAT

BY  
FREDERICK LUCAS  
"

NEW IMPRESSION



London  
E. & F. N. SPON, LIMITED, 67 HAYMARKET  
New York  
SPON & CHAMBERLAIN, 123 LIBERTY STREET  
1915

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



T10  
L9

1910  
1910

## P R E F A C E

---

THE object of this work is to assist those interested in the motor industry and pastime to read the foreign technical literature devoted to the subject. I have translated into the respective languages the technical terms used in the various journals and the catalogues of the leading English and French makers. The work embodies all the component parts of the vehicles and machinery at present on the market, and should therefore be of service to the user, the manufacturer, and the patent agent.

The technical terms which are peculiar to cycles are printed in italics.

FREDERICK LUCAS.

9 GRACECHURCH STREET,  
LONDON, E.C.

320713

# CONTENTS

---

	PAGE
ENGLISH-FRENCH . . . . .	1
FRENCH-ENGLISH . . . . .	95

# DICTIONARY

OF THE

MOTOR CAR, CYCLE, AND BOAT.

— — — — —

ENGLISH—FRENCH.

Accelerator . . .	Accélérateur.
Accelerator control gear.	Mouvement de commande d'accélérateur.
Accelerator pedal .	Pédale d'accélérateur.
Accelerator rod . .	Tige d'accélérateur.
Accelerator rod spring.	Ressort de tige d'accélérateur.
Accelerator rod washer.	Rondelle de tige d'accélérateur.
Accelerator sector, or quadrant.	Secteur d'accélérateur.
Accelerator shaft .	Arbre d'accélérateur.
Accessories . . .	Accessoires.
Accident . . . .	Accident.
Accumulator. . . .	Accumulateur.

Accumulator cap . . . . .	Bouchon d'accumulateur.
Acetylene gas . . . . .	Gaz acétylène.
Acetylene lamp . . . . .	Lanterne à acétylène.
Acetylite . . . . .	Acétylite.
Active material . . . . .	Matière active.
Adhesion . . . . .	Adhésion.
Adjust the ball-bearings, to	Ajuster les roulements à billes.
Adjustable bearings	Coussinets ajustables.
Adjustable cone bearings.	Coussinets à cônes réglables.
Adjustable cup bearings.	Coussinets à cuvettes réglables.
Adjustable seat . . . . .	Siège ajustable.
Adjusting cone . . . . .	Cône de réglage.
Adjusting nut . . . . .	Ecrou de réglage.
Adjustment . . . . .	Réglage.
Advance, sparking	Avance à l'allumage.
Air chamber . . . . .	Chambre à air.
Air chimney . . . . .	Tube de prise d'air; cheminée d'aspiration.
Air inlet pipe . . . . .	Tube de prise d'air.
Air lever . . . . .	Manette d'admission d'air.
Air nozzle for carburetter.	Tuyère de carburateur.
Air piston . . . . .	Piston à air.

Air port . . . .	Prise d'air.
Air pump . . . .	Pompe à air.
Air tight . . . .	Étanche à l'air.
Air tube . . . .	Chambre à air.
Air valve . . . .	Soupape à air.
Alcohol . . . .	Alcool.
Alight, to . . . .	Descendre.
Aluminium . . . .	Aluminium.
Amateur . . . .	Amateur.
Ammeter . . . .	Ampèremètre.
Amperage . . . .	Ampérage.
Ampere . . . .	Ampère.
Angle bar . . . .	Cornière.
Angle plate . . . .	Equerre.
Anneal, to . . . .	Recuire.
Apply the brake, to	Freiner ; serrer le frein.
Apron . . . . .	Tablier.
Arbor shaft . . . .	Cardan.
Arbor shaft system of transmission.	Transmission à Cardan.
Arm sling . . . .	Brassière.
Armature . . . .	Induit.
Artillery wheel . .	Roue d'artillerie.
Ascent, steep . . .	Montée rapide.

Asbestos . . . .	Amiante.
Asbestos cloth . . .	Toile d'amiante.
Asbestos cord . . .	Corde d'amiante.
Asbestos millboard.	Carton d'amiante.
Asbestos paper . . .	Papier d'amiante.
Asbestos washer . .	Rondelle d'amiante.
Ash . . . . .	Frêne.
Automatic . . . . .	Automatique.
Axle . . . . .	Essieu ; axe.
Axle arm . . . . .	Fusée d'essieu.
Axle box . . . . .	Boîte à graisse.
Axle seat . . . . .	Portée de calage.

## B

Back balance, crank	Contrepoids de vilebrequin.
<i>Backbone</i> . . . . .	<i>Corps.</i>
Back fire . . . . .	Allumage prématuré ; choc en arrière.
<i>Back fork</i> . . . . .	<i>Fourche arrière.</i>
<i>Back fork stays</i> . . .	<i>Tirants de la fourche arrière.</i>
<i>Back forks, end of</i> . .	<i>Pattes arrière.</i>
Back hub . . . . .	Moyeu arrière.
<i>Back hub adjusting cone.</i>	<i>Cône de réglage du moyeu arrière.</i>

<i>Back hub chain ring</i>	<i>Pignon de roue arrière.</i>
<i>Back hub fixed cone</i>	<i>Cône fixe du moyeu arrière.</i>
Back kick . . .	Choc en arrière.
Back mudguard .	Garde-boue arrière.
<i>Back mudguard stays.</i>	<i>Tirants du garde-boue arrière.</i>
<i>Back pedal, to</i> . .	<i>Contre-pédaler.</i>
<i>Backpedalling brake</i>	<i>Frein à contre-pédalage.</i>
Back pressure . .	Contre-pression.
Back rim . . . .	Jante de la roue arrière.
<i>Back stay.</i> . . . .	<i>Tube montant arrière.</i>
Back step. . . .	Marchepied d'arrière.
Back tyre. . . .	{ Bandage de la roue arrière. Pneumatique de la roue arrière.
Back wheel . . .	Roue arrière.
<i>Back wheel spindle nuts.</i>	<i>Ecrous de moyeu arrière.</i>
Back wing . . . .	Aile d'arrière.
Badge . . . . .	Insigne.
Baffle plate . . .	Contre-plaque.
Baffles, arranged as	En chicanes.
Bag. . . . .	Sac.
Balance gear. . .	Mouvement différentiel.
Balance weight. .	Contre-poids.
Ball. . . . .	Bille.



Ball bearing axle .	Essieu à billes.
Ball bearing axle arm nut.	Ecrou d'essieu à billes.
Ball bearing axle washer.	Rondelle d'essieu à billes.
Ball bearing thrust	Butée à billes.
Ball bearings . . .	Coussinets à billes.
Ball for axle arm .	Bille pour fusée d'essieu.
Ball for carburetter	Bille pour carburateur.
Ball for oil pump .	Bille pour pompe à huile.
Ball, governor . . .	Boule de régulateur.
<i>Ball head</i> . . . .	<i>Tête à billes.</i>
Ball joint . . . .	Joint à rotule.
Ball lever. . . .	Levier à boule.
Ball race . . . .	Rangée de billes.
Ball race cup. . . .	Cuvette à billes.
Ball race of back axle.	Cuvette arrière d'essieu à billes.
Ball race of front axle.	Cuvette avant d'essieu à billes.
Ball valve . . . .	Soupape à bille.
Band . . . . .	Collier ; bande.
Band brake . . . .	Frein à bande ; frein à collier ; frein à enroulement.
Bank up the corners of the track, to	Relever les virages de la piste.

Bar of iron . . . .	Barre de fer.
Base . . . . .	Socle ; base.
Battery . . . . .	Batterie.
Beaded edge of tyre cover.	Talon ; bourrelet.
Beam . . . . .	Traverse ; poutrelle.
Beam (breadth of boat).	Largeur au maitre-bau.
Bearing . . . . .	Coussinet.
Bearing block . . .	Palier.
Bearing keep. . . .	Chapeau de palier.
Bearing spring . . .	Ressort de suspension.
Beech . . . . .	Hêtre.
Bell. . . . .	Timbre ; grelot ; sonnette ; clo- chette.
Bell crank . . . . .	Manivelle à cloche.
Bell, dome of . . . .	Calotte de timbre.
Belt . . . . .	Courroie.
Belt butt. . . . .	Crupon pour courroie.
Belt, cemented . . .	Courroie collée.
Belt, edged . . . . .	Courroie à talon.
Belt fastener. . . . .	Agrafe de courroie.
Belt, flat . . . . .	Courroie plate.
Belt grease . . . . .	Enduit pour courroies.
Belt lace . . . . .	Lacet ; lanière.

Belt, round . . .	Courroie ronde.
Belt, sewn . . .	Courroie cousue.
Belt, slack . . .	Courroie lâche.
Belt, slipping of .	Glissement de la courroie.
Belt, stretching of .	Allongement de la courroie.
Belt, tight . . .	Courroie tendue.
Belt tightener . .	Tendeur pour courroie.
Belt, to lengthen the	Allonger la courroie.
Belt, to shorten the	Raccourcir la courroie.
Belt, to throw off the	Débrayer la courroie.
Belt, to tighten the	Tendre la courroie.
Belt, to untwist the	Détordre la courroie.
Belt, twist . . .	Courroie torse.
Belt, twisted. . .	Courroie tordue.
Belt, V. . . .	Courroie en V.
Bending strain . .	Effort de flexion.
<i>Bent handle bar.</i> . .	<i>Guidon cintré.</i>
Bevel gear . . .	Engrenage conique.
Bevel pinion. . .	Pignon d'angle.
Bevel wheel . . .	Roue d'angle.
Bevelled . . . .	Biseauté.
<i>Bicycle.</i> . . . .	<i>Bicyclette.</i>

<i>Bicyclist</i> . . . .	<i>Bicycliste.</i>
Billing spanner . .	Clef américaine à molette "Billing."
<i>Bike</i> . . . . .	<i>Bécane.</i>
Birchwood . . . .	Bouleau.
Blacklead. . . . .	Mine de plomb.
Blacksmith . . . .	Forgeron.
Blade (coil) . . . .	Lame de bobine.
<i>Blades, fork</i> . . . .	<i>Fourreaux de fourche.</i>
Bleriot lamp. . . .	Phare Blériot.
Blind flange . . . .	Bride borgne.
Blind nut . . . . .	Ecrou borgne.
Block . . . . .	Bloc; cale; sabot.
Block chain . . . .	Chaîne à blocs.
Blowpipe . . . . .	Chalumeau.
Blow through tap .	Robinet de purge.
Body . . . . .	Caisse.
Body spring . . . .	Ressort d'essieu.
Boil (on cover) . .	Hernie; gerçure.
Boiler . . . . .	Chaudière.
Boiler, flash . . . .	Générateur à vaporisation instantanée.
Bolt. . . . .	Boulon.
Bolt (of door) . . .	Verrou.

Bolt and nut. . . .	Boulon et écrou.
Bonnet. . . . .	Entourage ; capot couvre-moteur.
Bonnet door . . . .	Porte d'entourage.
Bore. . . . .	Alésage.
Boss . . . . .	Moyeu.
<i>Bottom bracket.</i> . . . .	<i>Pédalier.</i>
<i>Bottom head cone</i> . . . .	<i>Cône du raccord inférieur avant.</i>
<i>Bottom head cup.</i> . . . .	<i>Raccord inférieur avant.</i>
<i>Bottom stay</i> . . . . .	<i>Tube de la fourche arrière.</i>
<i>Bottom tube</i> . . . . .	<i>Tube inférieur.</i>
Bowden wire. . . . .	Câble flexible Bowden.
Box. . . . .	Boîte.
Box spanner. . . . .	Clef à douille.
Box-wood. . . . .	Buis.
Bracket, lamp . . . .	Porte-lanterne.
Bracket seat . . . . .	Strapontin.
Brad. . . . .	Clou à parquet.
Bradawl . . . . .	Poinçon.
Braid . . . . .	Tresse.
Brake . . . . .	Frein.
<i>Brake adjusting clip</i>	<i>Collier de tube de frein.</i>
Brake band . . . . .	Collier de frein ; bande de frein.
<i>Brake detachable clip.</i>	<i>Collier de levier de frein.</i>

Brake guide . . .	Guide de frein.
Brake holder. . .	Serre-frein.
Brake horse-power.	Force en chevaux effectifs ; puissance au frein.
Brakeless . . . .	Sans frein.
Brake lever . . .	Levier de frein.
Brake lever connecting rod.	Bielle de levier de frein.
Brake lever catch .	Cliquet du levier de frein.
Brake lever handle spring.	Ressort du cliquet de levier de frein.
Brake pedal spring	Ressort de rappel de pédale de frein.
<i>Brake plunger . . .</i>	<i>Tube de frein.</i>
Brake pulley. . .	Poulie de frein.
Brake rod. . . .	Tige de frein.
Brake rod end . .	Chape de tige de frein.
Brake rod fork . .	Fourchette de tige de frein.
Brake screw . . .	Boulon, vis de frein ; vis de mécanique.
Brake segment . .	Segment de frein.
Brake spoon, or shoe.	Patin, sabot de frein.
Brake spring. . .	Ressort de frein.
Brake, to apply the	Serrer le frein.
Brake tube . . .	Tube de frein.

Brake and clutch lever connecting rod.	Bielle de commande de débrayage et de frein.
Brass . . . . .	Cuivre jaune ; laiton.
Braze, to . . . . .	Braser.
Breadth . . . . .	Largeur.
Break-down . . . . .	Panne.
Break down, to . . . . .	Rester en panne.
Breaking strain . . . . .	Charge de rupture.
Bridge . . . . .	Pont.
<i>Bridge, back fork</i> . . . . .	<i>Tirant de la fourche arrière.</i>
Bridge piece . . . . .	Culotte.
Bridge piece for exhaust.	Culotte d'échappement.
Bridge piece for inlet valve.	Culotte d'aspiration.
Bright parts . . . . .	Parties polies.
Broad . . . . .	Large.
Brougham . . . . .	Coupé.
Brush, dynamo . . . . .	Balai.
Bucket seat . . . . .	Baquet.
Buckled wheel . . . . .	Roue voilée ; roue tordue.
Buffer . . . . .	Tampon.
Buffer guide . . . . .	Boisseau de butoir.
Buffer head . . . . .	Tête de butoir.

Buffer spring . . .	Ressort de choc.
Bulb (glass) for accumulator cap.	Ampoule verre pour bouchon d'accumulateur.
Bulge (on cover) . . .	Hernie ; gerçure.
Bulb of horn . . .	Poire de cornette.
Bulk, in . . . . .	En vrac.
Bumpy road . . . . .	Route cahotante.
Burn well, to . . . . .	Brûler bien.
Burner . . . . .	Brûleur.
Burner cage . . . . .	Lanterne.
Burner case . . . . .	Monture des brûleurs.
Burner cup . . . . .	Cuvette de brûleur.
Burner for acetylene lamp.	Bec.
Burner guard, or hood.	Capuchon de brûleur.
Burner mount . . . . .	Monture de brûleur.
Burner needle . . . . .	Aiguille pour brûleur.
Burner nipple . . . . .	Bec de brûleur.
Burner tank . . . . .	Lampe.
Burst, to . . . . .	Eclater ; crever.
Burst (tyre) . . . . .	Crevaision.
Bush . . . . .	Douille ; bague.
Bushed . . . . .	Fourré ; garni.
Butt-ended spokes . . . . .	Rayons renforcés.



Butterfly nut . . .	Ecrou à oreilles ; papillon.
Butterfly valve . .	Soupape à papillon ; papillon.
Button. . . . .	Bouton.
Butt-welded . . .	Soudé par rapprochement.

## C

Cab. . . . .	Cab.
Cam . . . . .	Came.
Cam, ignition . .	Came d'allumage.
Cam shaft. . . .	Arbre à cames.
Cam shaft cover .	Couvercle d'arbre à cames.
Cam shaft roller .	Galet d'arbre à cames.
Camel hair belt .	Courroie poil de chameau.
Candle. . . . .	Bougie.
Candle lamp. . .	Lanterne à bougie.
Canopy, removable	Ballon démontable ; couvercle démontable.
Canvas. . . . .	Toile.
Canvas for repair- ing cover.	Toile dissolutionnée ; toile gommée.
Cap. . . . .	Chapeau ; bouchon.
Cap for oil hole .	Bouche-trou.
Cap for steering connecting rod.	Bouchon de bielle de commande de direction.

Cap for water tank.		Bouchon d'emplissage de réservoir d'eau.
Cap of draw link .		Chapeau de tension.
Capacity (of tank).		Contenance.
Car. . . . .		Voiture.
Car wheel . . .		Roue de voiture.
Carbide . . . .		Carbure de calcium.
Carburetter . . .		Carburateur.
Carburetter connec- ting rod.		Bielle de commande de carbura- teur.
Carburetter float .		Flotteur de carburateur.
Carburetter float cap.		Bouchon de dessus de carburateur.
Carburetter float needle.		Aiguille de carburateur.
Carburetter float spindle.		Axe de flotteur de carburateur.
Carburetter hand regulator.		Régulateur à main de carburateur.
Carburetter lever spring.		Ressort de rappel de levier de carburateur.
Carburetter nipple		Bec de carburateur.
Carburetter piston .		Piston de carburateur.
Carburetter piston rod end.		Chape de piston de carburateur.
Carburetter piston spring.		Ressort de piston de carburateur.

Carburetter valve .	Soupape de carburateur.
Carburetter valve spring.	Ressort de la soupape de carburateur.
Cardan. . . . .	Cardan.
Cardan joint. . . .	Joint Cardan.
Carpet. . . . .	Tapis.
Carriage builder .	Carrossier.
Carriage clock . . .	Horloge de voiture.
Carriage road . . .	Route carrossable.
Carriage work . . .	Carrosserie.
Carrier, luggage. .	Porte-bagage.
<i>Carrier tricycle</i> . .	<i>Tricycle porteur.</i>
Carrying axle . . .	Essieu porteur.
Carter gear case .	Carter.
Carvel built. . . .	A franc bord.
Case . . . . .	Gaine; caisse.
Cased . . . . .	Blindé.
Case harden, to. . .	Cémenter.
Casing. . . . .	Blindage.
Cash prizes . . . .	Prix en espèces.
Cast iron . . . . .	Fonte.
Cast steel. . . . .	Acier fondu.
Castor oil. . . . .	Huile de ricin.
Catalytic . . . . .	Catalytique.

Catalysis . . . .	Catalyse.
Catch . . . . .	Cliquet; verrou.
Catch for bonnet door.	Verrou d'entourage.
Catch for change speed lever.	Verrou de levier de changement de vitesse.
Caulk, to . . . . .	Calfater.
Cedar . . . . .	Cèdre.
Cell. . . . .	Élément.
Celluloid . . . . .	Celluloïd.
Cement (for tyres).	Colle; mastic.
Centaur cylinder .	Cylindre-culasse.
Centering gauge .	Trusquin à centrer.
Centering ring . .	Bague de centrage.
<i>Central driving tricycle.</i>	<i>Tricycle à chaîne centrale.</i>
Centre to centre .	D'axe en axe.
Centre bearing . .	Palier central.
Centrifugal pump .	Pompe centrifuge; pompe turbine.
Chain . . . . .	Chaîne.
Chain adjustment .	Tension de chaîne.
Chain adjusting rod; long end; small end.	Bielle de tension de chaîne; grand côté; petit côté.
Chain, block . . .	Chaîne à blocs.
Chain block . . . .	Bloc de chaîne.

Chain bolt and nut	Boulon et écrou de chaîne.
Chain brush . . .	Brosse à chaîne.
Chain, double roller	Chaîne à doubles rouleaux.
Chain guard . . .	Garde-chaîne ; couvre-chaîne.
Chain link . . .	Maillon.
<i>Chain ring lock nut</i>	<i>Contre-écrou du pignon arrière.</i>
<i>Chainring, back hub</i>	<i>Pignon de la roue arrière.</i>
Chain, roller . . .	Chaîne à rouleaux.
Chain roller . . .	Rouleau de chaîne.
Chain, single roller.	Chaîne à simples rouleaux.
<i>Chain wheel . . .</i>	<i>Grand pignon.</i>
Chain wheel . . .	Roue de chaîne.
Chamois leather .	Peau de chamois.
Champion. . . .	Champion.
Championship . .	Championnat.
Change speed connecting rod.	Bielle de changement de vitesse.
Change speed gear .	Changement de vitesse.
Change speed lever	Levier de changement de vitesse.
Change speed lever catch.	Cliquet du levier de changement de vitesse.
Change speed lever catch fork.	Chape du cliquet de levier de changement de vitesse.
Change speed lever rod.	Tige de levier de changement de vitesse.
Change speed lever spring.	Ressort de levier de changement de vitesse.

Change speed rod	Tringle de changement de vitesse.
Change speed shaft	Arbre de changement de vitesse.
Channel iron. . . .	Fer en U.
Charge, to . . . .	Charger.
Chassis . . . .	Châssis.
Check valve . . . .	Soupape de retenue.
Checker (in a race).	Pointeur.
Cheek . . . . .	Flasque.
Chestnut . . . . .	Châtaigner.
Chinese lantern . .	Lampion ; lanterne vénitienne.
Chrome leather . . .	Cuir chrome.
Chronometer . . . .	Chronomètre.
Circuit . . . . .	Circuit.
Circuit, primary . .	Circuit primaire.
Circuit, secondary .	Circuit secondaire.
Circuit, short . . . .	Court circuit.
Circuit, to close a .	Fermer un circuit.
Circulation pump . .	Pompe de circulation.
Clamp. . . . .	Bride ; pièce d'attache ; presse patte.
Clamp for fastening motor.	Pièce d'attache du moteur.
Clasp brake . . . . .	Frein à mâchoires.
Clean . . . . .	Propre.
Clean, to . . . . .	Nettoyer.

Clear, in the . . .	Dans l'œuvre.
Clearance . . . .	Jeu.
Clinch of the rim . .	Crochets de la jante.
Clincher built . . .	A clin.
Clip . . . . .	Collier de serrage.
Clip brake . . . .	Frein à mâchoires.
Clip for spring . .	Bride de ressort.
Close the circuit, to	Fermer le circuit.
Closure tyres . . .	Caoutchoucs auto-réparables.
Cloth for cleaning .	Torchon.
Club . . . . .	Cercle ; société ; club.
Club costume . . .	Costume social.
<i>Club, cycling</i> . . .	<i>Société vélocipédique.</i>
Club run . . . . .	Sortie officielle.
Clutch . . . . .	Embrayage.
Clutch cone . . . .	Cône d'embrayage.
Clutch cone spring	Ressort de cône d'embrayage.
Clutch fork . . . .	Fourchette de débrayage.
Clutch lever . . . .	Levier d'embrayage ; yatagan.
Clutch lever pedal .	Pédale à levier de débrayage.
Clutch lever roller .	Galet de débrayage.
Clutch shaft . . . .	Arbre d'embrayage.
Clutch shaft spring .	Ressort d'arbre d'embrayage.
Clutch sleeve . . .	Manchon.
Clutch spring . . .	Ressort d'embrayage.

Coach house . . .	Remise.
Cobble stones . . .	Pavé.
Coefficient of friction.	Coefficient de friction.
Coil . . . . .	Bobine ; serpentin.
Coil, electric . . .	Bobine électrique.
Cog . . . . .	Dent ; denture.
Cog wheel . . . . .	Roue dentée ; pignon.
Cog wheel, larger .	Grand pignon.
Cog wheel, smaller.	Petit pignon.
Collapse, to (of tyres).	S'affaisser ; crever.
Collar . . . . .	Bague.
Collar for digger .	Bague de bielle de rappel de tige.
Collision . . . . .	Collision.
Colour . . . . .	Couleur.
Combustion chamber.	Chambre de combustion ; chambre d'explosion.
Come off, to . . . .	Se détacher.
Commutator . . . .	Distributeur d'allumage ; distributeur de courant ; collecteur.
Commutator brush.	Balai de distributeur d'allumage.
Commutator brush spring.	Ressort de balai de distributeur.
Commutator bush .	Bague pour corps de distributeur d'allumage.
Commutator cam shaft.	Axe portant la came de distributeur d'allumage.



Commutator glass .	Glace de couvercle de distributeur d'allumage.
Compass . . . .	Boussole.
Compensating spring.	Ressort compensateur.
Compression relief.	Décompression.
Compression relief lever.	Manette de commande; manette de compression; décompresseur.
Compression stroke	Temps de compression.
Compression tap .	Robinet de compression.
Compression valve.	Soupape de compression.
Compression valve spring.	Ressort de soupape de compression.
Concealed hinge. .	Charnière avec cache-fente.
Condenser . . . .	Condenseur.
Conductor. . . .	Conducteur.
Cone . . . . .	Cône.
Cone bearings . .	Coussinets à cônes.
Cone clutch . . .	Embrayage à cônes.
Connecting plug .	Interrupteur à cheville.
Connecting rod . .	Bielle.
Connecting rod end	Tête de bielle.
Consolation race .	Course de consolation.
Constant level carburetter.	Carburateur à niveau constant.

Contact . . . .	Contact.
Contact breaker. . .	Trembleur ; allumeur ; rupteur.
Contact breaker spring.	Ressort de trembleur.
Contact screw . . .	Vis de contact.
Containing case . . .	Bac.
Contour map. . . .	Carte avec profils.
Control . . . . .	Commande.
Controlling lever . .	Manette de commande.
Controlling wheel . .	Roue de commande de marche.
Convex . . . . .	Bombé.
Cool, to . . . . .	Rafraîchir ; refroidir.
Cooler . . . . .	Refroidisseur.
Cooler, beehive . . .	Refroidisseur nid d'abeilles.
Cooling . . . . .	Refroidissement.
Cooling flanges . . .	Ailettes.
Cooling surface . . .	Surface de refroidissement.
Copper. . . . .	Cuivre rouge.
Copper plated . . . .	Cuivré.
Copper wire . . . . .	Fil de cuivre.
Cord . . . . .	Corde ; cordon.
Core, iron . . . . .	Noyau de fer.
Cork float. . . . .	Flotteur en liége ; macaron.
Cork handle . . . . .	Poignée en liége.
Corner. . . . .	Coin.

Corner plate . . .	Gousset.
Cost of the trip . .	Frais de voyage.
Cotter . . . . .	Clavette.
Cotton waste. . . .	Déchets de coton.
Countershaft. . . .	Arbre intermédiaire.
Countersunk head .	Tête fraisée ; tête noyée.
Counterweight . . .	Contre-poids.
Cover (lid) . . . .	Couvercle.
Cover (tyre) . . . .	Enveloppe ; bandage.
Cover for oil hole .	Bouche-trou.
Cover 80 miles in a day, to	Couvrir 80 milles dans la journée.
Cover of contact breaker.	Couvercle d'allumage.
Covers wired on. . .	Pneumatiques à tringles.
Covers with beaded edges.	Pneumatiques à talon.
Cow hide . . . . .	Peau de vache.
<i>Crack rider</i> . . . .	<i>Coureur de première force.</i>
Crank . . . . .	Manivelle ; vilebrequin.
<i>Crank bracket</i> . . .	<i>Pédalier.</i>
<i>Crank bracket ad- justing collar.</i>	<i>Collier de réglage des cuvettes de pédalier.</i>
<i>Crank bracket axle.</i>	<i>Axe du pédalier.</i>
<i>Crank bracket barrel</i>	<i>Cuvette de pédalier.</i>

<i>Crank bracket cotter pin.</i>	<i>Clavette de pedalier.</i>
Crank case . . .	Carter; bâti de moteur.
Crank case lubricator.	Graisseur de bâti.
Crank cotter. . .	Clavette de manivelle.
Crank disc . . .	Plateau de manivelle.
Crank, left . . .	Manivelle gauche.
Crank lever . . .	Levier coudé.
Crank pin . . .	Bouton de manivelle.
Crank, right. . .	Manivelle droite.
Crank shaft . . .	Vilebrequin; arbre à manivelle.
Crank starting handle.	Manivelle de mise en marche.
Crank washer and nut.	Rondelle et écrou de manivelle.
Crate . . . . .	Caisse à claire-voie.
Crate, folding . .	Caisse pliante.
<i>Cross frame . . .</i>	<i>Cadre en croix.</i>
Cross head . . .	Crosse.
Cross section. . .	Coupe transversale.
Cross shaft . . .	Croisillon.
Crossways . . .	Carrefour.
<i>Crown, front fork .</i>	<i>Couronne de fourche.</i>
<i>Cup, bottom head .</i>	<i>Raccord inférieur avant.</i>

Cup (of bearings) . . .	Cuvette.
<i>Cup, top head</i> . . .	<i>Raccord supérieur avant.</i>
Cup valve. . . .	Soupape en champignon renversé.
Current . . . .	Courant.
Current, high ten- sion	Courant de haute tension.
Current, low ten- sion	Courant de basse tension.
Current, strength of	Force du courant.
Curtain . . . .	Rideau.
Curve . . . .	Courbe.
Curved frame . . .	Châssis cintré.
Cushioned seat . . .	Siège à coussins.
Custom house . . .	Douane.
Custom house officer.	Douanier.
Customs pass . . .	Passavant.
Customs receipt . . .	Quittance douanière.
Customs seal . . .	Plomb de la douane.
Customs ticket . . .	Carte de douane.
Cut off valve. . . .	Soupape de détente.
Cut out . . . .	Coupe-circuit.
<i>Cycle</i> . . . .	<i>Velocipède ; vélo.</i>
<i>Cycle, to</i> . . . .	<i>Monter à vélo.</i>
<i>Cycling.</i> . . . .	<i>Velocipédie.</i>

<i>Cyclist</i> . . . . .	<i>Vélocipédiste ; cycliste.</i>
<i>Cyclometer</i> . . . . .	<i>Compteur ; cyclomètre.</i>
Cylinder . . . . .	Cylindre.
Cylinder full (of mixture).	Cylindrée.
Cylinder head . . . . .	Culasse.
Cylinder head cover	Couvercle de culasse.
Cylinder head stay end.	Chape de tige entretoise de culasse.

## D

D shackle. . . . .	Menotte.
D valve . . . . .	Tiroir à coquille.
Damage . . . . .	Domage.
Damage, to . . . . .	Endommager.
Danger board . . . . .	Poteau avertisseur.
Dangerous hill . . . . .	Descente dangereuse.
Dash board . . . . .	Planche pare-crotte.
Day's stage . . . . .	Etape journalière.
Dead centre . . . . .	Point mort.
De-clutch, to . . . . .	Débrayer.
Deflate, to . . . . .	Dégonfler.
Delivery pipe . . . . .	Tuyau de refoulement.
Densimeter . . . . .	Densimètre.

Design, to . . . .	Etudier.
Detachable . . . .	Démontable; détachable.
Detachable crank .	Manivelle détachable.
Detailed plan . . .	Plan de détail.
Detour. . . . .	Détour.
Devil . . . . .	Béquille.
Diagonal . . . . .	Diagonal, -e.
Diagonal tube . . .	Tube diagonal.
Diagram . . . . .	Diagramme; schéma.
Diagrammatic ar- rangement.	Disposition schématique.
Diameter . . . . .	Diamètre.
Diaphragm . . . .	Diaphragme.
Diaphragm piston .	Piston à air.
Diaphragm spring .	Ressort de piston à air.
Differential brake .	Frein de différentiel.
Differential brake bolt.	Axe du levier de frein de différen- tiel.
Differential brake lever end.	Chape de frein de différentiel.
Differential brake pedal.	Pédale de frein de différentiel.
Differential brake segment.	Segment de frein de différentiel.
Differential brake spring.	Ressort de rappel de frein de dif- férentiel.

Differential gear .	Mouvement différentiel.
Differential gear box.	Boîte de différentiel.
Diffuser . . . .	Diffuseur.
Digger fork . . .	Fourchette de rappel de tige.
Digger rod . . .	Tige de rappel ; culbuteur.
Digger spring . .	Ressort de rappel de tige.
Direct drive on top speed.	Grande vitesse en prise directe.
Direct spokes . .	Rayons directs.
Disc . . . . .	Disque.
Discharge, to . .	Décharger.
Disengage, to . .	Débrayer.
Disengaging lever .	Levier de débrayage.
Dish, to . . . .	Emboutir.
Dismantling . . .	Démontage.
Dismount, to. . .	Descendre.
Distance . . . .	Distance.
Distance between axles.	Ecartement des essieux.
Distance run. . .	Distance parcourue.
Distance, to . . .	Distancer.
Distributor . . .	Distributeur.
Divided axle. . .	Essieu brisé.



Dog clutch . . .	Embrayage à griffes ; manchon à griffes.
Dome of bell. . .	Calotte de timbre.
Door . . . . .	Porte ; portière.
Door handle . . .	Bouton de porte.
Door lock. . . . .	Loqueteau de portière ; serrure de portière.
Door pillar . . .	Montant de porte.
Dotted line . . .	Ligne pointillée.
Double ball bearings.	Coussinets à double filet.
Double branch spanner.	Clef à deux branches.
Double butted spokes.	Rayons renforcés aux deux bouts.
Double driving gear	Mouvement différentiel.
Double ended spanner.	Clef double.
Double helical gear	Engrenage à chevrons.
Double male screwed.	Filetage double mâle.
Double roller chain.	Chaîne à doubles rouleaux.
<i>Down tube</i> . . .	<i>Tube diagonal.</i>
Dragon tongue . .	Dard.
Drain tap. . . . .	Robinet de vidange.
Draught . . . . .	Courant d'air.

Draught of water when empty.	Tirant d'eau à vide.
Draught of water when loaded.	Tirant d'eau en charge.
<i>Drawlink (chain)</i> . . .	<i>Tension de chaîne.</i>
<i>Drawlink cap</i> . . .	<i>Chapeau de tension.</i>
Dray . . . . .	Camion.
<i>Dress guard</i> . . . . .	<i>Garde-chaîne ; garde-jupe.</i>
Dressing room . . .	Vestiaire.
Drill . . . . .	Foret.
Drill a hole, to . . .	Faire un trou.
Drip feed lubricator	Graisserieur compte-gouttes.
Drip tap . . . . .	Purgeur continu.
Drive, to . . . . .	Faire marcher.
Driver. . . . .	Chauffeur ; conducteur.
Driving axle. . . . .	Essieu moteur.
Driving power . . .	Force motrice.
Driving pulley . . .	Poulie de transmission ; poulie motrice.
<i>Driving shaft</i> . . .	<i>Axe de volant ; axe moteur.</i>
Driving shaft . . .	Arbre moteur.
Driving wheel . . .	Roue motrice.
Drop counter . . .	Compte-gouttes.
Drop shackle. . . .	Huit.
Drum . . . . .	Tambour.

Drum brake . . .	Frein à tambour.
Dry battery . . .	Pile sèche.
Dust . . . . .	Poussière.
Dust cap tube . .	Tube pare-poussière.
Dust guard . . .	Pare-poussière.
Dust proof . . .	Étanche à la poussière.
Dust-shield, gauze.	Grille métallique; grille anti-poussière.
Duty free. . . .	Exempt de douane; en franchise.
Duty, to pay. . .	Payer les droits d'entrée.
Dynamo . . . . .	Dynamo.
Dynamo brush . .	Balai de dynamo.
Dynamo wheel . .	Volant de dynamo.

## E

Easy gradient . .	Pente faible.
Easy running . .	Très roulant.
Ebonite . . . . .	Ebonite.
Ebony . . . . .	Ebène.
Eccentric . . . .	Excentrique.
Eccentric rod . .	Tige d'excentrique.
Eccentric sheave .	Disque d'excentrique.
Eccentric strap . .	Collier d'excentrique.
Efficiency of motor	Rendement du moteur.

Elbow . . . . .	Coude.
Electric . . . . .	Electrique.
Electric coil . . . . .	Bobine électrique.
Electric ignition . . . . .	Allumage électrique.
Electric wire. . . . .	Fil électrique.
Elliptic spring . . . . .	Ressort elliptique ; ressort à pincette.
Elm . . . . .	Orme.
Elm, grey . . . . .	Orme blanc.
Elm, rock . . . . .	Orme noir.
Emery cloth . . . . .	Toile d'émeri.
Emery paper. . . . .	Papier d'émeri.
Enamel . . . . .	Email.
Enamel, to . . . . .	Emailler.
Enamelled plate . . . . .	Plaque émaillée.
End elevation . . . . .	Élévation de bout.
End of back forks . . . . .	Pattes arrière.
Endless belt . . . . .	Courroie sans fin.
Endurance . . . . .	Endurance ; fond.
Engine. . . . .	Moteur.
Engine shaft. . . . .	Arbre de moteur.
Entrance fee. . . . .	Droit d'entrée.
Entrance for a race . . . . .	Inscription pour une course.
Erratic steering. . . . .	Direction erratique.

Exhaust . . . .	Echappement.
Exhaust box. . . .	Réservoir d'échappement; pot d'échappement.
Exhaust fork. . . .	Fourchette d'échappement.
Exhaust fork guide	Guide de fourchette d'échappement.
Exhaust fork roller	Galet de fourchette d'échappement.
Exhaust fork roller bolt.	Axe de fourchette porte-galet d'échappement.
Exhaust fork roller spring.	Ressort de fourchette porte-galet d'échappement.
Exhaust gas . . . .	Gaz de la décharge; gaz brûlé; gaz d'échappement.
Exhaust lift cam . . .	Came d'échappement.
Exhaust pipe . . . .	Tube d'échappement.
Exhaust port. . . .	Lumière d'échappement.
Exhaust pot. . . .	Pot d'échappement.
Exhaust steam . . . .	Vapeur de décharge.
Exhaust stroke . . . .	Temps d'échappement.
Exhaust tubing . . . .	Tuyauterie d'échappement.
Exhaust valve . . . .	Soupape d'échappement.
Exhaust valve cap . . .	Bouchon de soupape d'échappement.
Exhaust valve flange.	Bride d'échappement.
Exhaust valve fork	Fourchette d'échappement.
Exhaust valve guide	Guide de soupape d'échappement.

Exhaust valve lift .	Taquet de soulèvement de soupape d'échappement.
Exhaust valve lift rod.	Tige de soulèvement d'échappement.
Exhaust valve spring.	Ressort de soupape d'échappement.
Exhaust valve stem	Tige de soupape d'échappement.
Exhibition . . . .	Exposition.
Exhibitor . . . .	Exposant.
Expanding pulley .	Poulie extensible.
Expansion brake .	Frein à expansion.
Expansion of steam	Détente de vapeur.
Expired, the patent has	Le brevet est dans le domaine public.
Explosion . . . .	Explosion.
Explosion chamber	Chambre d'explosion.
Explosion stroke .	Temps d'explosion.
Explosive mixture	Mélange tonnant.
Extinguisher. . . .	Extincteur.
Extra nuts . . . .	Ecrous de rechange.
Extra price . . . .	Plus-value.
Extra strong tube .	Tube renforcé.
Eye bolt . . . .	Piton.

## F

Fabric (of tyre cover).	Toile.
Face of slide valve.	Glace du tiroir.
Faced in the lathe.	Dressé au tour.
Fall, to . . . .	Tomber.
Fan . . . . .	Ventilateur.
Fast . . . . .	Rapide.
Fasten, to . . .	Attacher.
Fastener for bonnet	Fermeture d'entourage.
Fat spark . . .	Etincelle chaude.
Feat . . . . .	Exploit.
Feat of skill . . .	Tour d'adresse.
Feat of strength .	Tour de force.
Feather . . . . .	Clavette.
Feed . . . . .	Alimentation ; débit.
Feed heater . . .	Réchauffeur.
Feed pipe . . . .	Tube d'alimentation.
Female cone . . .	Cône femelle.
Ferrule . . . . .	Frette ; virole.
Ferry . . . . .	Bac.
Ferry, to cross the.	Passer le bac.
Fibre . . . . .	Fibre.

Fibre cam. . . . .	Came fibre.
Fibre, insulation . . . . .	Fibre isolante.
File. . . . .	Lime.
File, to . . . . .	Limer.
Fillet . . . . .	Congé.
Filter . . . . .	Filtre.
Finger post . . . . .	Poteau indicateur.
Fir . . . . .	Sapin.
Fire tube . . . . .	Carneau.
Firing nipple . . . . .	Bouchon d'inflamateur.
Fitting . . . . .	Montage ; agencement.
Fixed cone . . . . .	Cône fixe.
Fixed seat . . . . .	Siège fixe.
Flame guard. . . . .	Pare-flamme ; capuchon de lan- terne.
Flange . . . . .	Bride ; collerette.
Flanged collar . . . . .	Bague à collerette.
Flanged shaft . . . . .	Arbre à plateaux.
Flap door . . . . .	Trappe.
Flap valve . . . . .	Clapet.
Flash boiler . . . . .	Générateur à vaporisation instan- tanée.
Flask . . . . .	Flacon.
Flat, on the . . . . .	En palier.



Flexible wire . . .	Câble flexible.
Float . . . . .	Flotteur.
Float chamber . . .	Boîte du flotteur ; réservoir à flotteur.
Float wire . . . . .	Tige de flotteur.
Flooder . . . . .	Déversoir.
Flush head . . . . .	Tête affleurée.
Fluted rubber pedal	Pédale à caoutchouc cannelé.
Flying start . . . . .	Départ lancé.
Fly wheel. . . . .	Volant.
Foil . . . . .	Clinquant.
Fold, to . . . . .	Plier.
<i>Folding bicycle</i> . . .	<i>Bicyclette pliante.</i>
Folding seat . . . . .	Strapontin.
<i>Folding tricycle</i> . . .	<i>Tricycle compressible.</i>
Foot . . . . .	Pied.
Footpath . . . . .	Sentier ; trottoir.
Foot pump . . . . .	Pompe à pied.
Foot rest . . . . .	Appui-pieds ; repose-pied.
Foot warmer . . . . .	Chaufferette.
Foot warmer (hot water).	Bouillotte.
Force the pace, to . .	Forcer le pas.
Fore-carriage. . . . .	Avant-train.

Forge . . . . .	Forge.
Forgings . . . . .	Ebauchés.
Fork . . . . .	Fourche ; fourchette.
Fork (of a road) . . . . .	Bifurcation.
Form, in good . . . . .	En bonne forme.
Forward and reverse lever.	Levier de changement de marche.
Forward and reverse lever rod pin.	Axe de levier de changement de marche.
Forward movement	Marche en avant.
Four cycle gas motor.	Moteur à quatre temps.
Four way coil . . . . .	Bobine quadruple.
<i>Frame</i> . . . . .	<i>Cadre.</i>
Frame . . . . .	Châssis.
Frames (boat) . . . . .	Membrures.
<i>Frame switch.</i> . . . . .	<i>Interrupteur de cadre.</i>
<i>Free wheel.</i> . . . . .	<i>Roue libre.</i>
<i>Free wheel, ratchet and pawl clutch.</i>	<i>Roue libre à cliquet.</i>
<i>Free wheel, roller clutch.</i>	<i>Roue libre à galet.</i>
French chalk . . . . .	Talc.
Friction . . . . .	Frottement.
Friction clutch . . . . .	Embrayage à friction.
Friction plate . . . . .	Plateau de friction.

Friction roller . . .	Galet de friction.
Friction, to reduce the	Réduire le frottement.
Front apron } Front board }	. . . Tablier d'avant.
<i>Front driver</i> . . .	<i>Machine à roue motrice devant.</i>
Front elevation . . .	Elévation de face.
<i>Front fork</i> . . .	<i>Fourche avant.</i>
<i>Front fork blades</i> . . .	<i>Fourreaux de fourche avant.</i>
<i>Front fork crown</i> . . .	<i>Couronne de fourche.</i>
Front hub. . . .	Moyeu avant.
<i>Front hub adjusting cone.</i>	<i>Cône de réglage du moyeu avant.</i>
<i>Front hub fixed cone</i>	<i>Cône fixe du moyeu avant.</i>
Front mudguard . . .	Garde-boue avant.
<i>Front mudguard stays.</i>	<i>Tirants du garde-boue avant.</i>
Front rim. . . .	Jante de la roue avant.
Front seat. . . .	Siège d'avant.
<i>Front steerer</i> . . .	<i>Tricycle à roue directrice devant.</i>
Front steering bar . . .	Barre d'accouplement de direction.
Front tyre . . . .	Pneumatique } Bandage        } de la roue avant. Caoutchouc    }
Front view . . . .	Vue de face.

Front wheel . . .	Roue avant.
<i>Front wheel spindle nuts.</i>	<i>Ecrous du moyeu avant.</i>
Front wing . . .	Aile d'avant.
Full on, to put the brake	Serrer le frein à bloc.
Funnel . . . .	Entonnoir.
Funnel, with fine strainer.	Entonnoir avec toile métallique fine.
Funnel, with strainer.	Entonnoir avec grille.

## G

Gaiter, tyre . . .	Manchon guêtre pour pneu.
Garage. . . .	Garage.
Gas. . . . .	Gaz.
Gas bag . . . .	Ballon ; poche à gaz.
Gas lever . . . .	Manette d'admission de gaz.
Gas pipe to motor .	Tube d'alimentation.
Gas pliers. . . .	Pinces à gaz.
Gas-tight . . . .	Étanche au gaz.
Gasket. . . . .	Tresse ; limande de garniture ; garcette.
Gauge, measuring .	Jauge. . . . .
Gauge, pressure. .	Manomètre.

Gauze dust shield . . . . .	Grille métallique.
Gauze filter . . . . .	Diaphragme ; filtre en toile métallique.
Gear . . . . .	Multiplication ; développement ; engrenage.
Gear box . . . . .	Boîte de mouvement ; boîte d'engrenages.
Gear box bearings . . . . .	Coussinets de boîte de mouvement.
Gear case . . . . .	Garde - chaîne ; Carter ; couvre - engrenages.
Gear, double-driving	Mouvement différentiel.
Gear, in . . . . .	Engrené.
Gear shaft . . . . .	Arbre de transmission ; arbre de mouvement.
Gear, to throw into	Embrayer.
Gear, to throw out of	Débrayer.
Gear up, to . . . . .	Multiplier.
<i>Geared bicycle, ordinary</i>	<i>Bicycle multiplié.</i>
Gearing, high . . . . .	Multiplication forte.
General plan. . . . .	Plan de l'ensemble.
General view . . . . .	Ensemble.
German silver . . . . .	Maillechort.
Gib. . . . .	Contre-clavette.
Gill. . . . .	Ailette.

Gimlet . . . . .	Vrille.
Gland . . . . .	Presse-étoupe.
Glass . . . . .	Glace ; cristal ; verre.
Globe joint . . . . .	Joint à rotule.
Goal, to reach the . . . . .	Gagner le poteau.
Goggles . . . . .	Lunettes de route.
Governed . . . . .	Commandé.
Governor . . . . .	Régulateur.
Governor ball . . . . .	Boule de régulateur.
Governor ball fork . . . . .	Chape de boule de régulateur.
Governor cam . . . . .	Came de régulateur.
Governor hammer . . . . .	Marteau de came de régulateur.
Governor hammer shaft . . . . .	Arbre porte-marteau de régulateur de moteur.
Governor lever . . . . .	Levier de régulateur.
Governor spring . . . . .	Ressort de régulateur.
Governor wheel . . . . .	Roue de régulateur ; volant de régulateur.
Gradient . . . . .	Rampe ; pente.
Gradometer . . . . .	Indicateur de pentes.
Grasshopper spring . . . . .	Ressort demi-pincette.
Gravel . . . . .	Gravier.
Grease . . . . .	Graisse.
Grease, Stauffer } . . . . .	Graisse consistante.
Grease, thick }	

Grease injector . . .	Seringue de graissage.
Green light . . .	Feu vert.
Green sheet (for lantern).	Lame verte.
Grid . . . . .	Grillage.
Grind, to . . . . .	Roder ; meuler.
Groove. . . . .	Cannelure ; rainure.
Grooved pulley . . .	Poulie à gorge.
Grooved shaft . . .	Arbre à rainures.
Grooved wheel . . .	Roue à gorge ; volant à gorge.
Grounds, petrol. . .	Lie ; sédiment.
Gudgeon pin. . . . .	Goujon.
Guide . . . . .	Guide ; toc ; coulisseau.
Guide for clutch cone.	Toc d'embrayage.
Guide for governor lever.	Toc de levier de régulateur.
Gun clip . . . . .	Porte-fusil.
Gunwale . . . . .	Plat-bord.
Gusset. . . . .	Gousset.
Gutter. . . . .	Caniveau.

## H

Hair seat . . . .	Siège en crin.
Half-section . . . .	Demi-coupe.
Half-speed shaft . . . .	Arbre à cames.
Half-time gear . . . .	Mouvement de réduction à $\frac{1}{2}$ .
Hammer . . . .	Marteau.
Hand control spring	Ressort d'appareil de commande d'allumage.
Hand lever . . . .	Levier à main.
Hand pump . . . .	Pompe à main.
Hand pump lubri- cator.	Coup de poing.
Handicap . . . .	Course proportionnelle.
Handle . . . .	Manette ; poignée ; manche.
<i>Handle bar</i> . . . .	<i>Guidon.</i>
<i>Handle bar stem</i> . . . .	<i>Tube plongeur du guidon.</i>
<i>Handle bar switch</i> . . . .	<i>Poignée d'allumage du guidon.</i>
Handle of oil pump	Poignée de la pompe à huile.
Hard pumped (tyre)	Gonflé à bloc.
Hardened steel . . . .	Acier trempé.
<i>Head and handlebar clip.</i>	<i>Collier de serrage du guidon.</i>
<i>Head and handlebar clip bolt and nut.</i>	<i>Boulon et écrou du collier du guidon.</i>



Headlight. . . .	Phare.
<i>Headlock</i> . . . .	<i>Arrêt de direction.</i>
<i>Head locking nut</i> . . . .	<i>Contre-écrou de direction.</i>
Head prop . . . .	Goujon de capote.
<i>Head socket</i> . . . .	<i>Douille de direction.</i>
Header (of tubular boiler).	Collecteur.
Heat, the final . . . .	La preuve finale ; la belle.
Heat, the first . . . .	La première épreuve.
Heats, to run three . . . .	Faire trois épreuves.
Heavy car . . . .	Voiture lourde.
Heavy oil. . . . .	Pétrole lourd.
Heavy road . . . . .	Route pénible.
Height. . . . .	Hauteur.
Hemlock . . . . .	Hemlock.
Hemp cord . . . . .	Corde chanvre.
Hexagon-head bolt.	Boulon à 6 pans.
Hickory . . . . .	Hickory.
Highspeed trembler . . . . .	Rupteur à grande vitesse.
Hill climbing trial.	Course de côte.
Hill, to mount a . . . . .	Gravir une côte.
Hilly . . . . .	Accidenté ; montueux.
Hind wheel . . . . .	Roue de derrière.
Hinge . . . . .	Charnière ; gond ; compas.

Hire, to . . . .	Louer.
Hired car . . . .	Voiture de louage.
Hitch . . . . .	Accroc ; anicroche.
Holding down bolt.	Boulon d'ancrage.
Hole . . . . .	Trou.
Hollow . . . . .	Creux ; creuse.
Hollow rim . . . .	Jante creuse.
Hollow tyre . . . .	Caoutchouc creux.
Honeycomb radiator.	Radiateur nid d'abeilles.
Hood . . . . .	Capote ; capuchon.
Hook . . . . .	Crochet.
Hook bolt. . . . .	Boulon à mentonnet.
Hooter . . . . .	Corne d'appel.
Horn . . . . .	Corne.
Horn bracket . . . .	Porte-trompette.
Horn, bulb of . . . .	Poire de cornet.
Horn handle . . . .	Poignée en corne.
Hot air inlet. . . .	Prise d'air chaud.
House, to . . . . .	Remiser.
Hub . . . . .	Moyeu.
Hub brake . . . . .	Frein au moyeu.

## I

Igniter . . . .	Allumoir ; appareil d'allumage.
Ignition . . . .	Allumage.
Ignition cam . .	Came d'allumage.
Ignition, electric .	Allumage électrique.
Ignition lever . .	Manette d'allumage.
Ignition, magneto .	Allumage magnéto-électrique ; allumage par magnéto.
Incandescent igni- tion.	Allumage à incandescence.
Inch . . . . .	Pouce.
Inclined water outlet.	Rampe de sortie d'eau.
Index (cursor) . .	Curseur.
India-rubber. . .	Caoutchouc ; gomme.
Induction coil . .	Bobine d'induction.
Induction pipe . .	Tube d'admission.
Induction valve. .	Soupape d'admission.
Inflate, to . . . .	Gonfler.
Injector . . . . .	Injecteur.
Inlet, petrol . . .	Orifice de remplissage.
Inlet valve . . . .	Soupape d'admission ; soupape d'aspiration.
Inlet valve cap . .	Chapeau de soupape d'admission.

Inlet valve cotter .	Clavette de soupape d'admission.
Inlet valve flange .	Bride d'aspiration.
Inlet valve seat .	Siège de soupape d'admission.
Inlet valve spring .	Ressort de soupape d'admission.
Inlet valve stem .	Tige de soupape d'admission.
Inlet valve union .	Raccord d'aspiration.
Inn . . . . .	Auberge.
Inner tube . . . .	Chambre à air.
Inspection plate .	Plaque de regard.
Insulate, to . . . .	Isoler.
Insulation . . . .	Isolation.
Insulator . . . . .	Isolateur.
Interchangeable parts.	Pièces interchangeables.
Intermediate shaft.	Arbre intermédiaire.
Interruptor plug .	Interrupteur à cheville.
Introducer (of club member).	Parrain.
Inverted or spray cone.	Cône renversé ; champignon.
Iron . . . . .	Fer.
Ironmonger . . . .	Quincaillier.
Iron tyred wheel .	Roue ferrée.
Irregularities of the road.	Déformations de la route.

## J

Jack . . . . .	Vérin ; cric.
Japan, to . . . . .	Vernir.
Jersey . . . . .	Tricot de laine.
Jet condenser . . . . .	Condenseur à jet.
Jet, petrol . . . . .	Gicleur ; bec.
Jockey pulley . . . . .	Poulie de tension.
Joint . . . . .	Joint.
Journal (of shaft) . . . . .	Tourillon.

## K

Keel . . . . .	Quille.
Keep . . . . .	Chapeau.
Kerbstone . . . . .	Pierre de rebord.
Key . . . . .	Clavette ; clef.
Key, to . . . . .	Caler.
Key way . . . . .	Mortaise de clavette.
Kick back . . . . .	Choc en arrière.
Knapsack. . . . .	Sac.
Knife . . . . .	Couteau.
Knock . . . . .	A-coup.

## L

Label . . . . .	Etiquette.
Laced spokes . . .	Rayons tangents.
<i>Lady cyclist</i> . . .	<i>Vélocipédiste.</i>
<i>Lady's bicycle.</i> . .	<i>Bicyclette de dame.</i>
<i>Lady's machine.</i> . .	<i>Machine de dame.</i>
Lamp . . . . .	Lanterne.
Lamp bracket . . .	Porte-lanterne; porte-phare.
Lamp oil . . . . .	Huile à brûler.
Lamp side-lights . .	Verres latéraux de lanterne.
Lamp stump or socket.	Douille de lanterne.
Landau . . . . .	Landau.
Landaulet. . . . .	Landaulet.
Landing place . . .	Débarcadère.
Lap (in a race) . . .	Tour de piste.
Lap-welded . . . . .	Soudé par recouvrement.
Larch . . . . .	Mélèze.
Latch . . . . .	Loquet.
Lattice girder . . .	Poutre en treillis.
Lead . . . . .	Plomb.
Leak, to . . . . .	Fuir.

Leakage . . . .	Fuite.
Leather . . . .	Cuir.
Leather seat . . .	Siège de cuir.
<i>Leathertop of saddle</i>	<i>Cuir de selle.</i>
Left crank . . . .	Manivelle gauche.
Left handed screw .	Vis à filet gauche.
Left, to the . . . .	A gauche.
Length available for carriage work.	Tablier.
Length between perpendiculars.	Longueur de tête en tête.
Length, to win by a	Gagner d'une longueur.
Lens . . . . .	Lentille.
Level crossing . . .	Passage à niveau.
Lever . . . . .	Levier.
Lever brake . . . .	Frein à levier.
Liable to duty . . .	Passible de droits.
Lift, valve . . . .	Soulèvement ; poussoir.
Lifting jack . . . .	Cric.
Light . . . . .	Lumière.
Light (adj.) . . . .	Léger, légère.
Light railway . . .	Voie légère.
Light vehicle . . .	Voiture légère.
Lignum vitæ . . . .	Gaiac.
Limousine . . . .	Limousine.

Linch pin . . . .	Clavette ; esse.
Link . . . . .	Maillon ; chaînon.
Linoleum . . . .	Linoleum.
Linseed oil, boiled .	Huile de lin cuite.
Live axle . . . . .	Essieu moteur.
Lock . . . . .	Serrure ; loqueteau.
Lock nut . . . . .	Contre-écrou.
Locksmith . . . .	Serrurier.
Long commutator spring.	Ressort de rappel de distributeur.
Long distance race	Course de fond.
Long frame . . . .	Châssis long.
Longitudinal section.	Coupe longitudinale.
Loose nut . . . . .	Écrou desserré ; écrou lâche.
Loose road . . . . .	Chemin défoncé.
Loose spoke . . . .	Rayon desserré ; rayon lâche.
Loose tyre . . . . .	Caoutchouc décollé.
Loosen a nut, to . .	Dévisser un écrou.
Loosen a screw, to .	Desserrer une vis.
Lorry . . . . .	Camion.
Lubricant . . . . .	Lubrifiant.
Lubricate, to . . . .	Lubrifier ; graisser.
Lubricating oil . . .	Huile à graisser.
Lubrication . . . . .	Graissage.



Lubricator . . .	Graisseur.
Lubricator ball seat.	Siège pour bille de graisseur.
Lubricator glass. .	Glace de graisseur.
Lubricator pulley .	Poulie de graisseur.
Lubricator screw for wheel cap.	Vis graisseur pour chapeau d'essieu.
Lubricator tap . .	Robinet pour alimentation de graisseur.
Lubricator wheel .	Roue de commande de graisseur.
Lug. . . . .	Oreille.
Luggage . . . .	Bagage.
<i>Luggage carrier, handle bar</i>	<i>Porte-bagage de guidon.</i>
Luggage guard . .	Galerie.
Luggage top . . .	Couvercle et galerie.
Luggage van. . .	Fourgon des bagages.

## M

Macadam . . . .	Macadam.
Macadamised road.	Chaussée en empierrement.
Machine . . . .	Machine.
Magnet . . . .	Aimant.
Mahogany . . . .	Acajou.
Main axle. . . .	Essieu principal.

Main road . . . .	Grande route
Maker . . . . .	Fabricant.
Male cone . . . .	Cône mâle.
<i>Man's bicycle.</i> . . .	<i>Bicyclette d'homme.</i>
Map . . . . .	Carte ; plan.
Maple . . . . .	Erable.
Maple, rock . . . .	Erable dur.
Mask . . . . .	Masque.
Master patent . . .	Brevet principal.
Measurement over body.	Dimensions de la caisse.
Mechanically oper- ated.	Commandé mécaniquement.
Member (club) . . .	Sociétaire.
Membrane . . . . .	Membrane.
Mercury . . . . .	Mercure.
Mesh, to . . . . .	Engrener.
Metal . . . . .	Métal.
Metal polish . . . .	Pâte à polir.
Metalled road . . .	Route en pierres concassés.
Methylated spirits.	Alcool dénaturé.
Mica . . . . .	Mica.
Mile, English . . .	Un mille anglais.
Milestone. . . . .	Borne.
Milled. . . . .	Molleté.

Milled edge nut . . . .	Ecrou molleté.
Misfire . . . .	Raté d'allumage.
Mixing . . . .	Mélange.
Mixing chamber . . . .	Chambre de mélange; boîte de mélange.
Mixing tube . . . .	Tube mélangeur.
Mixture . . . .	Mélange.
Morocco . . . .	Maroquin.
Motive power . . . .	Force motrice.
Motor . . . .	Moteur.
Motor and gear . . . .	Groupe moteur.
Motor bearings . . . .	Coussinets de moteur.
<i>Motor bicycle</i> . . . .	<i>Motocyclette; bicyclette à moteur.</i>
Motor boat . . . .	Bateau à moteur.
Motor car . . . .	Automobile.
<i>Motor cycle</i> . . . .	<i>Motocycle.</i>
<i>Motor cyclist</i> . . . .	<i>Motocycliste.</i>
Motor house . . . .	Garage.
Motor in front . . . .	Moteur à l'avant.
Motor launch . . . .	Canot automobile.
Motor piston . . . .	Piston de moteur.
<i>Motor quadricycle</i> . . . .	<i>Quadricycle à moteur.</i>
<i>Motor tandem</i> . . . .	<i>Tandem à moteur.</i>
<i>Motor tricycle</i> . . . .	<i>Motocycle; tricycle à moteur.</i>

Motor under the seat	Moteur sous le siège.
Mount, to. . . .	Monter.
Mud . . . . .	Boue; crotte.
Mudguard . . . .	Garde-boue; garde-crotte.
<i>Mudguard bridge</i> . . .	<i>Tirant des tubes montants arrière.</i>
<i>Mudguard stay</i> . . .	<i>Tirant de garde-boue.</i>
Multiple lubricator.	Graisseur à départs multiples.
Multitubular radiator.	Radiateur multitubulaire.
Mushroom cap . . .	Bouchon à champignon.
Mushroom valve . . .	Soupape en champignon.

## N

Nail . . . . .	Clou.
Nail catcher . . . .	Arrache-clous.
Name plate . . . . .	Plaque d'identité.
<i>Narrow tread bracket.</i>	<i>Pédalier étroit.</i>
Nave hoop . . . . .	Frette.
Neat's foot oil . . . .	Huile de pieds de bœuf.
Neck plate, 4 slat . . .	Eventail à 4 branches.
Needle. . . . .	Aiguille.
Needle valve. . . . .	Pointeau.
Nip, to. . . . .	Pincer.

Nipping . . . . .	Pinçage.
Nipple. . . . .	Bec ; tétine.
Nipple, spoke . . . . .	Ecrou de rayon.
Noise . . . . .	Bruit.
Noiseless . . . . .	Silencieux.
Non-deflatable . . . . .	Indégonflable.
Non-side-slipping . . . . .	Anti-dérapant.
Non-skidding . . . . .	Anti-dérapant.
Non-skidding band.	Bande anti-dérapante.
Non-skidding pro- tecting cover.	Contre-enveloppe anti-dérapante.
Non-stretching belt	Courroie inextensible.
Non-trembler coil . . . . .	Bobine sans trembleur.
Notch . . . . .	Cran.
Notched quadrant . . . . .	Secteur denté.
Nozzle . . . . .	Tuyère.
Number . . . . .	Numéro.
Number plate . . . . .	Plaque numérotée.
Nut. . . . .	Ecrou.

## O

Oak. . . . .	Chêne.
Oak, live . . . . .	Chêne vert ; yeuse.
Oak, white . . . . .	Chêne blanc.

Odometer . . .	Odomètre.
Offset reducing coupling.	Manchon excentrique de réduction.
Oil . . . . .	Huile.
Oil bath . . . .	Bain d'huile.
Oil can . . . .	Burette.
Oil cup . . . .	Godet à huile.
Oil funnel . . .	Entonnoir à huile.
Oil hole . . . .	Trou de graissage.
Oil lamp . . . .	Lanterne à huile.
Oil, lubricating . .	Huile à graisser.
Oil pipe to crank case.	Tube de la pompe à huile au moteur.
Oil pipe to pump .	Tube du réservoir à la pompe à huile.
Oil pump . . . .	Pompe à huile.
Oil reservoir. . . }	Réservoir à huile.
Oil tank . . . . }	
Oil, to . . . . .	Huiler; graisser.
Oil way . . . . .	Gouttière de graissage; rampe d'huile.
Oiling . . . . .	Huilage.
Omnibus . . . .	Omnibus.
Opening, exhaust .	Orifice d'échappement.
Operated . . . .	Commandé.

Option of purchase.	Faculté d'achat.
Order, to get out of.	Se détraquer.
Ordinary car . . .	Voiture courante.
<i>Ordinary geared bicycle.</i>	<i>Bicycle multiplié.</i>
Otto cycle . . .	A quatre temps.
Outer cover of tyre.	Enveloppe.
Outlet . . . .	Sortie ; départ.
Over all . . . .	Hors œuvre.
Overflow pipe . . .	Tube de trop-plein.
Overhanging shaft .	Arbre en porte à faux.
Overheating . . .	Echauffement.
Overtake, to . . .	Dépasser.
Oxide of lead . . .	Oxide de plomb.
Oxide of zinc . . .	Oxide de zinc.

## P

Pace . . . . .	Allure.
Pace, to go a good .	Aller bon train.
Pace, to increase the	Accélérer.
Pace-maker . . . .	Entraîneur.
Pack, to . . . . .	Emballer ; garnir.
Packing . . . . .	Emballage ; garniture.

Packing collar for pump.	Bague de garniture pour pompe.
Padlock . . . . .	Cadenas.
Pannel . . . . .	Panneau.
Para rubber . . . . .	Gomme de Para.
Parabolic reflector .	Réflecteur parabolique.
Paraffin . . . . .	Pétrole lampant ; paraffine.
Parcels van . . . . .	Voiture de livraison.
Passport . . . . .	Passeport.
Patch for repairing tyre.	Pastille pour réparation de pneu.
Patent . . . . .	Brevet d'invention.
Path, cycle . . . . .	Accotement ; trottoir cyclable.
Pattern . . . . .	Modèle ; échantillon.
Paved road . . . . .	Route pavée.
Pavement . . . . .	Pavé.
Pawl . . . . .	Linguet.
<i>Peak, saddle</i> . . . . .	<i>Bec de selle.</i>
Pedal . . . . .	Pédale.
<i>Pedal adjusting cone</i>	<i>Cône de réglage de pédale.</i>
<i>Pedal adjusting nut</i>	<i>Ecrou de réglage de pédale.</i>
<i>Pedal dust cap</i> . . . . .	<i>Couvercle anti-poussièreux de pédale.</i>
<i>Pedal fastening nut</i>	<i>Ecrou d'axe de pédale.</i>
Pedal gear . . . . .	Pédalier.



Pedal pin . . .	Axe de pédale.
<i>Pedal rubber</i> . . .	<i>Caoutchouc pour pédales.</i>
Pedal shaft . . .	Arbre de pédale.
<i>Pedal washer</i> . . .	<i>Rondelle de pédale.</i>
Performance . . .	Performance.
Permit. . . . .	Permis de circulation.
Petrol . . . . .	Essence ; pétrole.
Petrol, a supply of.	Une provision de pétrole.
Petrol can . . .	Bidon.
Petrol cup . . .	Godet à pétrole.
Petrol inlet . . .	Orifice de remplissage.
Petrol jet. . . .	Gicleur.
Petrol pipe tap . .	Robinet de tuyauterie à essence.
Petrol tank . . .	Réservoir à essence ; réservoir à pétrole.
Petrol tank tap. .	Robinet de réservoir à essence.
Petrol warmer . .	Réchauffeur.
Petroleum. . . .	Paraffine ; pétrole.
Petroleum lamp .	Lanterne à pétrole.
Phaeton . . . . .	Phaeton.
Pin. . . . .	Goupille.
Pincers . . . . .	Tenailles.
Pinch, to (tyre). .	Pincer.
Pinching . . . . .	Pinçage.

Pine . . . . .	Pin.
Pinion. . . . .	Pignon.
<i>Pillar, seat</i> . . . . .	<i>Tige de selle.</i>
Pin driver . . . . .	Chasse-goupille.
Pin extractor . . . . .	Tire-goupille.
Pipe from carburetter to mixing chamber.	Tube du carburateur à la boîte de mélange.
Piping. . . . .	Tuyauterie.
Piston . . . . .	Piston.
Piston connecting rod.	Bielle de moteur.
Piston pin . . . . .	Axe de piston.
Piston rings . . . . .	Segments de piston.
Piston rod . . . . .	Tige de piston.
Pitch(screw-thread)	Pas de vis.
Pitch pine . . . . .	Pitch-pin.
Pivot . . . . .	Pivot ; tourillon.
Plan looking upwards	Plan vu de dessous.
Planet wheel. . . . .	Roue planétaire.
Planetary member . . . . .	Satellite.
Planking . . . . .	Bordé.
Plate . . . . .	Plaque.
Plate clutch . . . . .	Embrayage à plateaux.
Plate, to . . . . .	Nickeler.

Platinum . . . .	Platine.
Platinum contact .	Contact platine.
Platinum contact on trembler spring.	Contact platine de ressort de trem- bleur.
Platinum tipped .	Tête platinée.
Platinum tipped screw.	Vis platinée de contact.
Platinum tube . .	Tube de platine.
Play . . . . .	Jeu.
Pliers . . . . .	Pinces.
Plotting scale . .	Echelle de réduction.
Pneumatic . . . .	Pneumatique.
Pneumatic tyre. .	Caoutchouc pneumatique.
Points, sparking plug	Points de la bougie.
Pole finder . . . .	Indicateur de pôles.
Pole, negative . .	Pôle négatif.
Pole piece . . . .	Pièce polaire.
Pole, positive . .	Pôle positif.
Polish, to. . . . .	Polir; astiquer.
Poncelet . . . . .	1 H.P. = $\frac{3}{4}$ Poncelet.
Porcelain . . . . .	Porcelaine.
Post road. . . . .	Route postale.
Pouch, tool . . . .	Sacoche.
Press, the. . . . .	La presse.

Pressed steel . . . .	Acier embouti.
Pressure gauge . . . .	Manomètre.
Pricker . . . . .	Aiguille.
Primary shaft . . . .	Arbre primaire.
Prize, to win a . . . .	Gagner un prix.
Projecting shaft. . . .	Arbre en porte-à-faux.
Projector . . . . .	Projecteur.
Prop . . . . .	Tirette ; renfort.
Prop, fork. . . . .	Contrefourche.
Propelling power . . . .	Force motrice.
Propeller . . . . .	Propulseur ; hélice.
Protecting band for tyre	Protecteur de bandage ; croissant de protection.
Protecting cover . . . .	Contre-enveloppe.
Protector . . . . .	Protecteur.
Public carriage road	Grande route.
Pulley. . . . .	Poulie.
Pump . . . . .	Pompe.
Pump, air . . . . .	Pompe à air.
Pump bracket . . . . .	Support de pompe.
Pump bracket stud	Goujon de support de pompe.
Pump clip . . . . .	Porte-pompe.

Pump connection . . . .	Raccord de pompe.
Pump fan. . . . .	Roue à ailettes pour pompe.
Pump, foot . . . . .	Pompe à pied.
Pump, rotary . . . . .	Pompe rotative.
Pump, stirrup . . . . .	Pompe à étrier.
Pump, to (inflate) . . . . .	Gonfler.
Pump tube . . . . .	Tube de pompe.
Pump, tyre . . . . .	Pompe pour pneumatique.
Pump union . . . . .	Raccord de pompe.
Pump washer . . . . .	Rondelle pour pompe.
Pump with clapper valve.	Pompe à battant.
Puncture . . . . .	Perforation.
Puncture proof . . . . .	Imperforable.
Puncture, to . . . . .	Se perforer.
Punctured tyre . . . . .	Pneu perforé.
Purlin . . . . .	Panne.

## Q

Quadrant. . . . .	Secteur.
<i>Quadricycle</i> . . . . .	<i>Quadricycle.</i>
Quadruple gear wheel.	Roue quadruple.
Quadruplet . . . . .	Quadruplette.

## R

Race . . . . .	Course.
Racing car . . . . .	Voiture de course.
<i>Racing machine.</i> . . . .	<i>Machine de course.</i>
Racing man . . . . .	Coureur.
Rack. . . . .	Crémaillère.
Radiating fin	} Ailette.
Radiating flange	
Radiator . . . . .	Radiateur.
Radiator stay . . . . .	Tirant de radiateur.
Ratchet . . . . .	Encliquetage; cliquet.
Ratchet wheel . . . . .	Roue à cliquet.
Rattan. . . . .	Rotin.
Rattle, to. . . . .	Claquer.
Rat-trap pedal . . . . .	Pédale à scie.
Raw hide. . . . .	Cuir vert.
Reaction spring. . . . .	Ressort de rappel.
Record, to make a . . . . .	Etablir un record.
Red light. . . . .	Feu rouge.
Reed (horn) . . . . .	Anche.
Reference mark. . . . .	Point de repère.
Refill . . . . .	Recharge.

Reflector . . . .	Réfecteur.
Regulations . . . .	Règlement de circulation.
Regulator. . . .	Régulateur.
Relief valve . . . .	Soupape de trop plein.
Removable . . . .	Détachable ; démontable.
Renew, to. . . .	Renouveler.
Repair box . . . .	Boîte nécessaire.
Repair outfit. . . .	Nécessaire de réparations.
Repair, to . . . .	Réparer.
Reparer . . . .	Mécanicien.
Repairs, to do . . . .	Faire des réparations.
Re-rubbering. . . .	Recaoutchouture.
Reservoir. . . .	Réservoir.
Resin . . . .	Résine.
Retard sparking. . . .	Rétard à l'allumage.
Re-tyring . . . .	Recaoutchouture.
Reverse movement	Marche arrière.
Reverse shaft . . . .	Arbre de changement de marche.
Reverse shaft spring	Ressort d'arbre de changement de marche.
<i>Reversible handlebar</i>	<i>Guidon réversible.</i>
Reversing gear . . . .	Changement de marche.
Reversing lever. . . .	Levier de changement de marche.
Reversing thrust . . . .	Butée de changement de marche.

Revolution . . .	Tour.
Revolution counter	Compte-tours.
Revolving seat . .	Siège tournant.
Ribbon road . . .	Route en lacets.
Rideable hill. . .	Côte praticable.
Rideable road . . .	Route praticable.
Rifle clip . . . .	Porte-fusil.
Right crank . . .	Manivelle droite.
Right handed screw	Vis à filet droit.
Right, go to the. .	Prendre à droite.
Rim . . . . .	Jante ; couronne.
Rim brake . . . .	Frein sur jante.
Rimer . . . . .	Alésoir.
Ring . . . . .	Couronne ; bague ; anneau.
Rivet . . . . .	Rivet.
Rivet, to . . . . .	River.
Rivet, chain . . .	Tourillon de chaîne.
Road . . . . .	Route ; voie ; chemin.
Road, bad. . . . .	Mauvaise route ; voie impraticable.
Road book . . . .	Routier.
Road broken up by traffic.	Chemin défoncé par le roulage.
Road, carriage . .	Route carrossable.
Road, good . . . .	Bonne route.



Road map . . . .	Carte routière.
Road mender . . .	Cantonnier.
<i>Roadster</i> . . . .	<i>Bicyclette de route.</i>
Roadway . . . . .	Chaussée.
Rod. . . . .	Tige.
Rod for brake lever	Tige de levier de frein.
Rod for carburetter piston.	Tige de piston de carburateur.
Rod for clutch pedal	Tige de pédale d'embrayage.
Rod for differential brake.	Tige de frein de différentiel.
Rod for single cy- linder.	Tige entretoise de culasse.
Roller . . . . .	Galet ; rouleau.
Roller bearings . .	Coussinets à rouleaux.
Roller chain . . .	Chaîne à rouleaux.
Roof board . . . .	Planche de toiture.
Rope . . . . .	Corde.
Rosewood . . . .	Palissandre.
Rotary pump . . .	Pompe rotative.
Rotary valve . . .	Soupape rotative.
Rough (forging) . .	Ebauché.
Round (on a track).	Tour de piste.
Roundabout way . .	Détour.
Row (radiator) . .	Etage.

Rubber . . . .	Caoutchouc.
Rubber pedal . .	Pédale à caoutchouc.
Rubber sleeve of valve.	Tube caoutchouc de valve.
Runabout . . . .	Voiturette.
Rust . . . . .	Rouille.
Rust, to . . . .	Rouiller ; se rouiller.
Rust, to remove. .	Dérouiller.
Rut. . . . .	Ornière.

## S

Saddle. . . . .	Selle.
<i>Saddle clip</i> . . . .	<i>Serrage de selle.</i>
<i>Saddle cover</i> . . . .	<i>Couvre-selle.</i>
<i>Saddle, cushion</i> . . . .	<i>Selle à coussins.</i>
<i>Saddle frame</i> . . . .	<i>Cadre de selle.</i>
<i>Saddle lug</i> . . . .	<i>Raccord du pilier de selle.</i>
<i>Saddle, peakless</i> . . . .	<i>Selle sans bec.</i>
<i>Saddle pillar</i> . . . .	<i>Pilier de selle.</i>
<i>Saddle, pneumatic</i> . . . .	<i>Selle pneumatique.</i>
<i>Safety bicycle.</i> . . . .	<i>Bicyclette.</i>
Safety bolt . . . .	Boulon de sécurité.
Safety valve . . . .	Soupape de sûreté.
Sal ammoniac . . . .	Sel ammoniac.

Sand paper . . . .	Papier de verre.
Satin wood . . . .	Bois de satin.
Saw. . . . .	Scie.
Screen, rotary . . .	Ecran rotatif.
Screw . . . . .	Vis.
Screw brake . . . .	Frein à vis.
Screw-cut, to. . . .	Tarauder ; fileter.
Screw driver . . . .	Tournevis.
Screw for fastening platinum-tipped screw.	Vis de fixation de vis de contact.
Screw for governor cam.	Vis de came de régulateur.
Screw for horn bracket.	Vis de collier de trompette.
Screw for piston pin	Vis d'axe de piston.
Screw for starting bush.	Vis de clavetage de la douille de mise en marche. .
Screw for steering .	Vis pour direction.
Screw tapforburner	Vis pointeau de brûleur.
Screw tapforburner tank.	Vis pointeau de lampe de brûleur.
Screw, to . . . . .	Visser.
Screw wrench . . . .	Clef anglaise.
Scroll iron . . . . .	Main de ressort.
Seamless tube . . . .	Tube sans soudure.
Seat . . . . .	Siège ; place.

Seat board . . . .	Planche du siège.
<i>Seat pillar</i> . . . .	<i>Pilier de selle ; tube de selle.</i>
Secondary shaft. . .	Arbre secondaire.
Section iron . . . .	Fer profilé.
Sectional radiator .	Radiateur cloisonné.
Sector . . . . .	Secteur.
Sector support . . .	Support de secteur.
Security bolt with spring and cap.	Boulon de sécurité à ressort et à chapeau.
Security stud with wing nut.	Boulon de sécurité à oreilles.
Segment . . . . .	Segment.
Seize, to . . . . .	Gripper.
Seizing . . . . .	Grippement.
Self-propelling . . .	Automobile.
Self-sealing tyre . .	Pneumatique auto-réparable.
<i>Semi-racer.</i> . . . .	<i>Machine demi-course.</i>
Set of wires . . . .	Série de fils.
Set screw . . . . .	Vis de rappel.
Shackle . . . . .	Menotte ; esse.
Shade lines . . . .	Traits de force.
Shaft . . . . .	Arbre.
Shearing strain . . .	Travail de cisaillement.
Sheet iron. . . . .	Tôle de fer.
Sheeting . . . . .	Tôlerie.

Shoe, brake . . .	Sabot de frein.
Shop . . . . .	Atelier.
Short frame . . .	Châssis court.
Shoulder . . . . .	Embase; épaulement.
Show . . . . .	Exposition.
Shutter . . . . .	Persienne; volet.
Side board . . . .	Planche latérale.
Side door . . . . .	Portière latérale.
Side elevation . . .	Elévation de côté.
Side entrance . . .	Entrée sur le côté.
Side plate of link .	Lame de maillon.
Side rail for folding seat.	Accotoir de strapontin.
Side slip . . . . .	Dérapiage.
Side slip, to . . . .	Déraper.
Side step . . . . .	Marchepied de côté.
Side thrust . . . . .	Poussée oblique.
Side timbers . . . .	Ridelles.
Side view . . . . .	Vue de côté.
Sight feed lubri- cator.	Graisneur à débit visible; compte- gouttes.
Silencer . . . . .	Silencieux; pot d'échappement.
Silver plated. . . .	Plaqué argent.
Single ended spanner.	Clef simple.

Single roller chain .	Chaîne à simples rouleaux.
Single tube tyre. . . . .	Pneumatique à tube simple ; pneumatique collé.
Skid, to . . . . .	Patiner ; déraper. . . . .
Slack tyre. . . . .	Pneumatique dégonflé.
Sleeve . . . . .	Manchon ; douille.
Slide . . . . .	Coulisse ; glissière.
Slide rod . . . . .	Tige de distribution.
Slide rod guide . . . . .	Coulisseau de tige de distribution.
Slide valve . . . . .	Tiroir.
Slipping . . . . .	Glissement.
Small connecting rod.	Biellette.
Small plate . . . . .	Lame.
<i>Smaller cog wheel</i> . . . . .	<i>Petit pignon.</i>
Smear, to . . . . .	Enduire ; barboter.
Snug . . . . .	Ergot.
Snug, with . . . . .	Ergoté.
Socket . . . . .	Manchon ; douille.
<i>Socket, head</i> . . . . .	<i>Douille de direction.</i>
Soft soap . . . . .	Savon noir.
Solder, to . . . . .	Souder.
Sole bar . . . . .	Longeron.
Sole piece . . . . .	Semelle.
Solid . . . . .	D'une seule pièce.

Solid tyre . . . .	Caoutchouc plein ; bandage plein.
Solid wheel . . . .	Roue pleine.
Spanner . . . . .	Clef.
Spanner for steering gear	Clef pour rotules de direction.
Spare parts . . . .	Pièces de rechange.
Spark . . . . .	Etincelle.
Spark gap. . . . .	Espace d'étincelle.
Sparking . . . . .	Allumage.
Sparking advance .	Avance à l'allumage.
Sparking advance lever.	Manette d'avance à l'allumage.
Sparking plug . . .	Bougie ; inflammateur ; tampon d'allumage.
Sparking plug stud	Goujon d'inflammateur.
Sparking retard . .	Retard à l'allumage.
Specific gravity . .	Gravité spécifique.
Speed . . . . .	Vitesse.
Speed, at full . . .	A toute vitesse.
Speed gear box . . .	Boîte de vitesse.
Speed indicator . .	Indicateur de vitesse.
Spindle, pinion . . .	Axe de pignon.
Spindle, valve . . .	Tige de soupape.
Spiral spring . . . .	Ressort à boudin.
Spirit . . . . .	Essence.

Spirit lamp . . . .	Lampe à alcool.
Splash board . . .	Planche pare-crotte.
Split . . . . .	Fendu.
Split pin . . . . .	Goupille fendue.
Split pulley . . . .	Poulie en deux pièces.
Split washer . . . .	Rondelle Grover.
Spoke . . . . .	Rai ; rayon.
Spoke nipple . . . .	Ecrou de rayon.
Spoke tightener . . .	Serre-rayon.
Spoke washer . . . .	Rondelle pour rais.
Sponge . . . . .	Eponge.
Spoon block . . . . .	Sabot forme cuiller.
Spoon brake . . . . .	Frein à sabot ; frein à patin.
Sport . . . . .	Sport.
Sprag . . . . .	Béquille.
Sprag bracket . . . .	Chape de béquille.
Sprag pulley . . . . .	Poulie de béquille.
Spray carburetter . . .	Carburateur à pulvérisation.
Spray chamber . . . .	Chambre de pulvérisation ; chambre de diffusion.
Spray nipple or nozzle.	Gigleur ; bec.
Spray vaporiser . . . .	Vaporisateur à pulvérisation.
Sprayer . . . . .	Diffuseur ; cône renversé ; cl.am- pignon de pulvérisation.



Spring . . . . .	Ressort.
Spring box . . . .	Boîte à ressort.
Spring clutch . . .	Embrayage à ressort.
<i>Spring frame</i> . . .	<i>Cadre antivibrateur.</i>
Spring of burner valve.	Ressort de vis pointeau de brûleur.
Spring of compres- sion valve.	Ressort de soupape de compression.
Spring of contact breaker.	Ressort de trembleur.
Spring seat . . . .	Siège à ressorts.
Sprocket         axle support.	Support d'arbre de pignon de chaîne.
Sprocket bolt. . . .	Colonnnette.
Sprocket shaft . . .	Arbre de pignon de chaîne.
Sprocket wheel . . .	Pignon de chaîne.
S p r o c k e t wheel washer.	Rondelle de pignon de chaîne.
Spruce . . . . .	Spruce.
Spur gear . . . . .	Engrenage droit.
Spurt, to . . . . .	Donner un coup de collier.
Square coil . . . . .	Bobine carrée.
Squared shaft . . . .	Arbre à carré.
Stack of tubes . . . .	Faisceau tubulaire.
Stage, day's . . . . .	Etape journalière.
Staggered . . . . .	En quinconces.

Stand . . . . .	Support.
Stand (for spectators)	Tribune.
Staple . . . . .	Gâche; crampon.
Start, to . . . . .	Démarrer; mettre en marche.
Starting . . . . .	Mise en marche; démarrage.
Starting catch or bolt.	Verrou de mise en marche.
Starting handle . .	Manivelle de mise en marche.
Starting handle axle	Axe de manivelle de mise en marche.
Starting pin . . .	Goupille de mise en marche.
Starting pinion . .	Pignon de mise en marche.
Starting pinion bush.	Douille de pignon de mise en marche.
Stay . . . . .	Tirant; entretoise.
Stay rod . . . . .	Tige entretoise.
Stay tube . . . . .	Tube tirant.
Steel . . . . .	Acier.
Steel, cold drawn .	Acier étiré à froid.
Steel cord . . . . .	Corde en acier.
Steel rim . . . . .	Jante en acier.
Steel wire. . . . .	Fil d'acier.
Steep ascent. . . .	Montée rapide.
Steep descent . . .	Descente rapide.
Steep gradient . . .	Forte rampe.

Steer, to . . . .	Diriger.
Steering . . . .	Direction.
Steering axle. . . .	Essieu directeur.
Steering bar . . . .	Barre de direction.
Steering collar . . . .	Emplanture pour direction.
Steering column . . . .	Tube de direction ; barre verticale de direction.
Steering gear box.	Boîte de direction.
Steering lever . . . .	Levier de direction.
<i>Steering lock</i> . . . .	<i>Arrêt de direction.</i>
<i>Steering post</i> . . . .	<i>Tube intérieur de direction.</i>
Steering quadrant . . . .	Secteur de direction.
Steering rod . . . .	Bielle de commande de direction ; tige de direction.
Steering rod bolt . . . .	Axe de bielle de direction.
Steering sector . . . .	Secteur pour direction.
Steering shaft . . . .	Arbre de direction.
<i>Steering wheel</i> . . . .	<i>Roue directrice.</i>
Steering wheel, hand	Volant de direction.
Stem (boat) . . . .	Etrave.
<i>Stem, handle bar</i> . . . .	<i>Tube plongeur de guidon.</i>
Stem, valve . . . .	Tige de soupape.
Step . . . . .	Marchepied.

Step bearing. . . .	Crapaudine.
Step pulley . . . .	Poulie étagée.
Step tread . . . .	Palette de marchepied.
Stern frame . . . .	Cadre d'hélice.
Stern post . . . .	Etambot.
Stern tube . . . .	Tube d'arbre de l'hélice.
Sticking plaster . .	Taffetas.
Stirrup pump . . . .	Pompe à étrier.
Stop . . . . .	Butoir.
Stop, to . . . . .	S'arrêter.
Stop valve . . . . .	Soupape d'arrêt.
Stoppage . . . . .	Arrêt.
Stopping place . . .	Etape.
Straighten, to . . .	Redresser.
Strap . . . . .	Courroie.
Street . . . . .	Rue.
Stroke of piston. . .	Course du piston.
Stud . . . . .	Goujon.
Stud bolt. . . . .	Colonnnette.
Stud, security . . .	Boulon de sécurité.
Stud with projec- tion.	Goujon ergot.
Studded tread band	Protecteur antidérapant à rivets.
Stuffed. . . . .	Rembourré.

Stuffing box . . . .	Presse-étoupe ; boîte à garniture.
Subscription . . . .	Abonnement ; cotisation.
Suction . . . .	Aspiration.
Suction stroke . . . .	Temps d'aspiration.
Suction tubing . . . .	Tuyauterie d'aspiration.
Suction valve cap . . . .	Bouchon d'aspiration.
Suction valve flange . . . .	Bride d'aspiration.
Sulphuric acid . . . .	Acide sulfurique.
Superheater . . . .	Surchauffeur.
Support . . . .	Support.
Support for spring . . . .	Main de support.
Surface carburetter . . . .	Carburateur par surface.
Surface condenser . . . .	Condenseur par surface.
Syringe . . . .	Seringue.
Switch. . . .	Interrupteur.
Switch block. . . .	Sabot d'interrupteur.
Switch off, to . . . .	Couper le circuit.
Switch on, to . . . .	Fermer le circuit.
Swivel. . . .	Emerillon.

## T

Tack . . . . .	Pointe.
Tail-board . . . . .	Tablier d'arrière.
Tail board fastening (wagon).	Fermeture de hayon.
Tail board hook. . . . .	Crochet de tablier.
Tail end shaft . . . . .	Arbre porte-hélice.
Tallow wood. . . . .	Arbre à suif.
Tandem . . . . .	Tandem.
<i>Tandem safety</i> . . . . .	<i>Bicyclette-tandem.</i>
<i>Tandem tricycle</i> . . . . .	<i>Tricycle tandem.</i>
Tangent spokes . . . . .	Rayons tangents.
Take to pieces, to . . . . .	Démonter.
Tank . . . . .	Réservoir.
Tap. . . . .	Robinet.
Tap, screwing . . . . .	Taraud.
Taper pin. . . . .	Goupille conique.
Tappet. . . . .	Toc ; broche d'entraînement.
Tarpaulin. . . . .	Bâche.
Tax plate. . . . .	Plaque de contrôle.
Teak . . . . .	Teck.
Tee. . . . .	Té.
Telescopic pump . . . . .	Pompe télescope.

Template . . . .	Gabarit.
Tenon . . . . .	Tenon.
Terminal . . . .	Borne.
Thimble . . . . .	Cosse.
Thong . . . . .	Lanière.
Thread, to . . . .	Fileter.
Threaded pin . . .	Goupille filetée.
Three way tap . . .	Robinet à trois voies.
Three way water tap.	Robinet à trois débits pour circulation d'eau.
Thread (screw) . . .	Filet.
Throttle valve . . .	Soupape à papillon ; étrangleur.
Throw out of gear, to	Débrayer.
Thrust . . . . .	Poussée ; butée.
Thrust bearing . . .	Palier de butée.
Thrust block. . . .	Butée.
Thrust collar. . . .	Bague de butée.
Thrust rod . . . . .	Bielle de poussée.
Thrust screw. . . .	Vis de poussée.
Ticket of membership.	Certificat de membre.
Ticking for covering cushions.	Toile treillis pour coussins.
Tighten, to . . . .	Serrer ; tendre.
Tightener, belt . . .	Tendeur pour courroie.

Tiller . . . . .	Barre.
Timekeeper . . . . .	Chronométréur.
Timing gear . . . . .	Appareil d'avance à l'allumage.
Timing sector or quadrant.	Secteur pour avance à l'allumage.
<i>Toe clip</i> . . . . .	<i>Rattrape de pédale ; calepieds.</i>
Tool bag . . . . .	Sacoche.
Tool pouch . . . . .	Sacoche.
Tommy bar . . . . .	Broche.
Tonneau . . . . .	Tonneau.
Tongs . . . . .	Tenailles ; pinces.
<i>Top head cup</i> . . . . .	<i>Raccord supérieur avant.</i>
Top part of diaphragm.	Cuvette de piston à air.
Top shaft . . . . .	Arbre supérieur.
<i>Top tube</i> . . . . .	<i>Tube supérieur ; tube horizontal.</i>
Torque . . . . .	Torque.
Tour . . . . .	Voyage ; tournée.
Touring . . . . .	Le tourisme.
Touring car . . . . .	Voiture de tourisme.
Tourist . . . . .	Touriste.
Tow, to . . . . .	Remorquer.
Track, racing . . . . .	Piste.
Tractive power . . . . .	Effort de traction.
Tractor . . . . .	Tracteur.



Trade, the . . . .	Le commerce.
Trade mark . . . .	Marque de fabrique.
Traffic, heavy . . . .	Encombrement de voitures.
Trailer . . . . .	Voiturette remorque.
Tread . . . . .	Chape; bande de roulement; croissant de protection.
Trembler . . . . .	Trembleur; rupteur.
Trembler coil . . . .	Bobine à trembleur.
<i>Tricycle</i> . . . . .	<i>Tricycle.</i>
Trip . . . . .	Voyage de plaisir.
Trip rod . . . . .	Culbuteur.
Trip rod collar . . . .	Bague de culbuteur.
Trip rod collar pin . .	Goupille de bague de culbuteur.
Triple gear wheel . . .	Roue triple.
Triple inlet valve seat.	Siège triple de soupape d'aspiration.
Trouser clip . . . . .	Pince-pantalon.
True, to . . . . .	Rectifier.
True a wheel, to . . . .	Centrer une roue.
Tube . . . . .	Tube.
Tube expander . . . . .	Sertisseur.
Tubular box spanner.	Clef en tube concentrique.
Tubular steel shaft.	Arbre tube acier.
Turning handle . . . . .	Poignée tournante.

Turnpike road . . .	Route de grande communication.
Turpentine . . .	Térébenthine.
Tyre . . . . .	Caoutchouc ; pneumatique ; bandage.
Tyre cement . . .	Colle ; mastic.
Tyre cover . . .	Enveloppe.
Tyre pump . . .	Pompe à pneumatique.
Tyre remover . . .	Démonte-pneu ; démonte-bandage.
Tyre solution . . .	Dissolution.
Twin tap . . . . .	Robinet de mélange.
Twist belt . . . . .	Courroie torse.
<i>Two speed machine.</i>	<i>Machine à deux vitesses.</i>
Two to one gear . . .	Mouvement de dédoublement.
Two to one shaft . . .	Arbre à cames.
Two way tap . . . . .	Robinet à deux voies.

## U

Unattached . . . . .	Indépendant.
Underframe . . . . .	Châssis inférieur.
Under stem of carburetter.	Dessous de carburateur.
Uniform, club . . . . .	Costume social.

Union . . . . .	Raccord.
Union, cycling . . . . .	Union vélocipédique.
Universal joint . . . . .	Joint universel ; joint à rotule.
Universal shackle . . . . .	Jumelle.
Unpuncturable . . . . .	Imperforable.
Unrideable . . . . .	Impraticable.
Unrivet, to . . . . .	Dérivier.
Unscrew, to . . . . .	Dévisser.
Up hill, to go . . . . .	Monter une côte.
Upholstered . . . . .	Garni ; capitonné.
Upholstering . . . . .	Garniture.

## V

V belt. . . . .	Courroie trapézoïdale ; courroie en V.
V block on trembler . . . . .	Bloc en V du trembleur.
Valve, petrol inlet . . . . .	Clapet d'alimentation ; pointeau d'arrivée d'essence.
Valve . . . . .	Valve ; soupape ; clapet.
Valve chain . . . . .	Châinette de valve.
Valve chamber . . . . .	Chambre des soupapes.
Valve chamber cap . . . . .	Bouchon de chambre des soupapes.
Valve cone . . . . .	Cône de soupape.
Valve dust cap . . . . .	Bouchon de soupape.
Valve lifter . . . . .	Lève-soupape.

Valve plug (tyre) . . .	Obus.
Valve seat . . . . .	Siège de soupape.
Valve spindle } . . .	Tige de soupape.
Valve stem }	
Valve, to grind a . . .	Meuler une soupape.
Van . . . . .	Voiture de livraison.
Van, large . . . . .	Fourgon de livraison.
Vapourising carburetter.	Carburateur à évaporation.
Variable speed . . . . .	Vitesse variable.
Vehicle . . . . .	Véhicule.
Ventilator . . . . .	Ventilateur.
Vertical section. . . . .	Coupe verticale.
Vibration. . . . .	Trépidation.
Vice . . . . .	Etau.
Victoria . . . . .	Victoria.
Voltage . . . . .	Voltage.
Voltmeter . . . . .	Voltmètre.
Vulcanised fibre . . . . .	Fibre vulcanisée.
Vulcanised rubber. . . . .	Caoutchouc vulcanisé .

## W

Wagonette . . .	Wagonnette.
Wallet . . . .	Sacoche.
Walnut . . . .	Noyer.
Warmer . . . .	Réchauffeur.
Warming pipe . .	Tube-réchauffeur.
Wash-board . . .	Fargue.
Washer . . . .	Rondelle.
Waste oil screw. .	Vis de purge pour l'huile de graissage.
Waste oil tap . .	Robinet de purge pour l'huile de graissage.
Waste petrol screw	Vis de purge pour carburateur.
Waste petrol tap .	Robinet de purge pour carburateur.
Watch holder . .	Porte-montre.
Water . . . . .	Eau.
Water cap . . . .	Bouchon de réservoir.
Water circulation .	Circulation d'eau.
Water circulation connection	Tubulure pour circulation d'eau.
Water cooling . . .	Refroidissement à l'eau.
Water gauge. . . .	Niveau d'eau.
Water gauge glass .	Tube de niveau d'eau.

Water jacket . . .	Culasse à eau ; enveloppe d'eau.
Water receiver round exhaust valve.	Poche d'eau autour de la soupape d'échappement.
Waterproof . . .	Imperméable ; étanche à l'eau.
Waterproof bag . .	Sac en toile caoutchoutée.
Waterproof cape . .	Pèlerine.
Water tank . . .	Réservoir à eau ; caisse à eau.
Water tube . . .	Bouilleur.
Watering cart . . .	Arrosoir ; tonneau d'arrosage.
Wear and tear . . .	Usure.
Web (of a beam) . .	Ame.
Wedge . . . . .	Coin ; cale.
Weighing machine.	Bascule.
Weight . . . . .	Poids.
Weld, to . . . . .	Souder.
Weldless . . . . .	Sans soudure.
Well seat . . . . .	Siège profond.
Wheel . . . . .	Roue.
Wheel base . . . . .	Empattement.
Wheel cap . . . . .	Chapeau de roue.
Wheel cap spanner	Clef pour essieux de voitures.
Wheel gauge . . . . .	Ecartement des roues.
Wheel guard . . . . .	Couvre-roues.

Wheel iron head . . . . .	Embrasure de ressort.
Wheel pulley . . . . .	Poulie jante.
Whip . . . . .	Cravache.
Whistle . . . . .	Sifflet.
White light . . . . .	Feu blanc.
Wick . . . . .	Mèche.
Wind . . . . .	Vent.
Wind, head . . . . .	Vent contraire.
Wind shield . . . . .	Contrevent.
Winding road . . . . .	Route en lacets.
Window blind . . . . .	Store.
Wing . . . . .	Aile.
Winged nut . . . . .	Ecrou à oreilles.
Winning post . . . . .	Poteau d'arrivée.
Wipe contact . . . . .	Distributeur d'allumage.
Wire clamp . . . . .	Serre-fil.
Wire clamp for commutator.	Serre-fil pour distributeur d'allumage.
Wire clamp for timing sector.	Serre-fil pour secteur d'avance à l'allumage.
Wire drawing of steam.	Laminage de la vapeur.
Wire gauze . . . . .	Toile métallique.
Wire, iron . . . . .	Fil de fer.
Wire rope . . . . .	Câble métallique.

Wire seat . . . .	Siège à tissu métallique.
Wired on cover . .	Enveloppe à tringles.
Wooden rim . . . .	Jante en bois.
Wooden seat . . . .	Siège de bois.
Working drawing .	Dessin d'exécution.
Working load . . .	Charge utile.
Working parts . . .	Pièces mécaniques.
Working pressure .	Pression effective.
Workmanship . . .	Main d'œuvre.
Works . . . . .	Ateliers ; fabrique ; usine.
Worm . . . . .	Filet ; vis sans fin.
Wrench, adjustable	Clef anglaise.
Wrist pin. . . . .	Axe d'assemblage.
Wrought iron . . .	Fer forgé.

## Y

Yew . . . . .	If.
Yoke . . . . .	Etrier.

## Z

Zinc . . . . .	Zinc.
----------------	-------





## FRENCH—ENGLISH.

Abonnement . . . . .	Subscription.
Acajou . . . . .	Mahogany.
<i>Acatène</i> . . . . .	<i>Chainless.</i>
Accélérateur . . . . .	Accelerator.
Accessoires . . . . .	Accessories.
Accidenté . . . . .	Hilly.
Accotement . . . . .	Cycle path.
Accotoir de strapontin . . . . .	Side rail for folding seat.
Accumulateur . . . . .	Accumulator; storage battery.
Acétylène . . . . .	Acetylene.
Acétylite. . . . .	Acetylite.
Acier embouti . . . . .	Pressed steel.
Acier trempé . . . . .	Hardened steel.
A-coup . . . . .	Knock.
Affaïsser, s' . . . . .	To collapse (of tyres).
Agencement. . . . .	Fitting.
Agrafe de courroie. . . . .	Belt fastener.

Aiguille . . . . .	Needle; pricker.
Aile . . . . .	Wing.
Aile d'arrière . . . . .	Back wing.
Aile d'avant. . . . .	Front wing.
Ailette . . . . .	Gill; flange; fin.
Ajouré . . . . .	With an opening.
Alcool dénaturé . . . . .	Methylated spirits.
Alésage . . . . .	Bore.
Alésoir . . . . .	Rimer.
Allumage . . . . .	Ignition; sparking.
Allumage à incandescence . . . . .	Tube ignition.
Allumage électrique . . . . .	Electric ignition.
Allumage magnéto-élec- trique.	Magneto-ignition.
Allumage par magnéto . . . . .	Magneto-ignition.
Allumage prématuré . . . . .	Back fire.
Allumeur . . . . .	Contact breaker.
Allumoir. . . . .	Lighter; igniter.
Ame . . . . .	Web.
Amiante . . . . .	Asbestos.
Ampérage . . . . .	Amperage.
Ampère . . . . .	Ampere.
Ampèremètre . . . . .	Ammeter.
Ampoule verre. . . . .	Glass bulb.

Anche . . . . .	Reed.
Anti-dérapant . . . . .	Non-skidding.
Arbre à cames . . . . .	Cam shaft.
Arbre à carré . . . . .	Squared shaft.
Arbre à plateaux . . . . .	Flanged shaft.
Arbre d'accélérateur . . . . .	Accelerator shaft.
Arbre de changement de vitesse.	Change speed shaft.
Arbre de différentiel . . . . .	Differential shaft.
Arbre de direction . . . . .	Steering shaft.
Arbre d'embrayage . . . . .	Clutch shaft.
Arbre de moteur . . . . .	Engine shaft; motor shaft.
Arbre de mouvement. . . . .	Gear shaft.
Arbre de pédale . . . . .	Pedal shaft.
Arbre de pignon de chaîne. . . . .	Sprocket shaft.
Arbre de ralentisseur. . . . .	Accelerator shaft.
Arbre de transmission . . . . .	Gear shaft; counter shaft.
Arbre en porte-à-faux . . . . .	Overhanging or projecting shaft.
Arbre inférieur. . . . .	Clutch shaft; bottom shaft.
Arbre intermédiaire . . . . .	Reverse shaft; counter shaft; intermediate shaft.
Arbre porte-hélice. . . . .	Tail end shaft.

Arbre porte-marteau de régulateur de moteur.	Governor hammer shaft.
Arbre primaire . . . . .	Primary shaft.
Arbre secondaire . . . . .	Secondary shaft.
Arbre supérieur . . . . .	Top shaft.
Arrache-clous . . . . .	Nail catcher.
<i>Arrêt de direction</i> . . . . .	<i>Headlock ; steering lock.</i>
Arrière-train . . . . .	After carriage.
Arrivée d'essence . . . . .	Petrol inlet.
Aspiration . . . . .	Suction.
Astiquer . . . . .	To polish.
Atelier . . . . .	Workshop.
Attache . . . . .	Clamp.
Automobile . . . . .	Self-propelling; motor car.
Autoréparateur, -rice . . . . .	Self-sealing.
Avance à l'allumage . . . . .	Sparking advance.
Avance à l'allumage, appareil d'	Timing gear.
Avant-train . . . . .	Fore-carriage.
Axe . . . . .	Axle; bolt; pin; spindle.
Axe d'articulation de direction.	Steering rod bolt.
Axe d'assemblage. . . . .	Wrist pin.
Axe de bielle de direction . . . . .	Steering rod bolt.
Axe des abscisses . . . . .	Datum line.

Axe de flotteur de carburateur.	Carburetter float spindle.
Axe de fourchette portegalet d'échappement.	Exhaust fork roller bolt.
Axe de frein . . . . .	Brake pin.
Axe de galet du levier portegalet de moteur.	Exhaust fork roller bolt.
Axe de levier de changement de marche.	Forward and reverse lever rod pin.
Axe de manivelle de mise en marche.	Starting handle axle.
Axe des mâchoires du frein de différentiel.	Differential brake bolt.
Axe de pédale . . . . .	Pedal pin.
Axe de pignon . . . . .	Pinion spindle.
Axe de piston . . . . .	Piston pin ; gudgeon pin.
<i>Axe de volant</i> . . . . .	<i>Driving shaft.</i>
<i>Axe du pédalier</i> . . . . .	<i>Crank axle.</i>
Axe en axe, d' . . . . .	Centre to centre.
<i>Axe moteur</i> . . . . .	<i>Driving shaft.</i>
Axe principal . . . . .	Main axle.
Axe supportant les distributeurs d'allumage.	Commutator cam shaft.

## B

Bac d'accumulateur . . . . .	Containing case.
Bâche . . . . .	Tarpaulin.
Bague . . . . .	Collar ; bush.
Bague à collerette . . . . .	Flanged collar.
Bague de biellette de rappel de tige.	Collar for digger.
Bague de butée . . . . .	Thrust collar.
Bague de captation . . . . .	Thrust collar.
Bague de culbuteur . . . . .	Trip rod collar.
Bague de centrage . . . . .	Centering ring.
Bague de corps de distribu- teur d'allumage.	Commutator bush.
<i>Bague de réglage de direction</i>	<i>Steering head lock nut.</i>
Bain d'huile . . . . .	Oil bath.
Balai . . . . .	Brush.
Balai des distributeurs d'al- lumage.	Commutator brush.
Ballon . . . . .	Gas bag ; canopy.
Ballon démontable . . . . .	Removable canopy.
Bandage . . . . .	Tyre.
Bandage plein . . . . .	Solid tyre.

Bande anti-dérapante . . .	Non-skidding band.
Bande de roulement . . .	Tread.
Baquet . . . . .	Bucket seat.
Barbotage . . . . .	Smearing.
Barboter . . . . .	To smear or daub.
Barre d'accouplement de direction.	Front steering bar.
Barre franche . . . . .	Tiller.
Bascule . . . . .	Weighing machine.
Basse tension . . . . .	Low tension.
Bateau à moteur . . . . .	Motor boat.
Bâti de moteur . . . . .	Crank case.
Batterie . . . . .	Battery.
Batterie de piles sèches . .	Dry battery.
Bec . . . . .	Nipple; burner.
<i>Bec de selle</i> . . . . .	<i>Peak of saddle.</i>
<i>Bécane</i> . . . . .	<i>Bike.</i>
Béquille . . . . .	Sprag; devil.
<i>Bicycle multiplié</i> . . . . .	<i>Ordinary gear/l bicycle.</i>
<i>Bicyclette</i> . . . . .	<i>Safety bicycle.</i>
<i>Bicyclette à moteur</i> . . . .	<i>Motor bicycle.</i>
<i>Bicyclette de dame</i> . . . . .	<i>Lady's bicycle.</i>
<i>Bicyclette d'homme</i> . . . .	<i>Man's bicycle.</i>
<i>Bicyclette pliante</i> . . . . .	<i>Folding bicycle.</i>
<i>Bicycliste</i> . . . . .	<i>Bicyclist.</i>



Bidon . . . . .	Petrol can ; oil can.
Bielle . . . . .	Connecting rod ; rod.
Bielle de changement de vitesse.	Change speed connecting rod.
Bielle de commande de débrayage et de frein.	Brake and clutch lever connecting rod.
Bielle de commande de direction.	Steering rod.
Bielle de commande de frein	Brake lever connecting rod.
Bielle de commande de piston de carburateur.	Carburetter connecting rod.
Bielle de moteur . . . . .	Piston connecting rod.
Bielle de poussée . . . . .	Thrust rod.
Bielle de rappel de tige . .	Digger connecting rod.
Bielle de tension de chaîne.	Chain adjusting rod.
Biellette . . . . .	Small connecting rod.
Bille . . . . .	Ball.
Bille de carburateur . . . .	Carburetter ball or valve.
Bille de graisseur . . . . .	Lubricator ball.
Biseauté . . . . .	Bevelled.
Blindage . . . . .	Casing.
Blindé . . . . .	Cased.
Bloc . . . . .	Block.
Bloc de chaîne . . . . .	Chain block.
Bloc du trembleur . . . . .	Trembler block.

Bloc, gonflé à . . . . .	Hard pumped (tyre).
Bloc, serrer le frein à. . . . .	To put the brake full on.
Bobine à trembleur . . . . .	Trembler coil.
Bobine carrée . . . . .	Square coil.
Bobine d'induction . . . . .	Induction coil.
Bobine quadruple . . . . .	4-way coil.
Bobine sans trembleur . . . . .	Non-trembler coil.
Bois d'arbre à suif. . . . .	Tallow wood.
Boisseau de butoir. . . . .	Buffer guide.
Boîte . . . . .	Box.
Boîte à garniture . . . . .	Stuffing box.
Boîte à graisse . . . . .	Axle box.
Boîte à ressort . . . . .	Spring box.
Boîte de différentiel . . . . .	Differential gear box.
Boîte de direction. . . . .	Steering gear box.
Boîte d'engrenages . . . . .	Gear box.
Boîte de mélange . . . . .	Mixing chamber.
Boîte de mouvement. . . . .	Gear box.
Boîte de vitesse . . . . .	Speed gear box.
Boîte du flotteur . . . . .	Float chamber.
Boîte nécessaire . . . . .	Repair box.
Bombé . . . . .	Convex.
Bordé. . . . .	Planking.
Borgne . . . . .	Blind.

Borne. . . . .	Terminal.
Bouche-trou. . . . .	Cap for oil hole.
Bouchon. . . . .	Cap ; plug ; nipple.
Bouchon à champignon . .	Mushroom cap.
Bouchon d'accumulateur .	Accumulator cap.
Bouchon d'aspiration. . .	Suction valve cap.
Bouchon de dessus de carbu- rateur.	Carburetter float cap.
Bouchon d'échappement. .	Exhaust valve cap.
Bouchon d'emplissage de réservoir d'eau.	Cap for water pipe.
Bouchon d'inflamateur .	Firing nipple.
Bouchon de réservoir. . .	Water cap.
Bouchon du regard d'échappement.	Exhaust valve inspection cap.
Bouchon de valve. . . . .	Valve cap.
Bouchon de vidange . . . .	Blow off plug.
Bouchon registre de prise d'air pour carburateur.	Carburetter air cap.
Bougie . . . . .	Sparking plug.
Bouilleur . . . . .	Water tube.
Bouillotte . . . . .	Footwarmer (water).
Boule de régulateur . . .	Governor ball.
Bouleau . . . . .	Birch-wood.
Boulon . . . . .	Bolt.

Boulon à mentonnet . . .	Hook bolt.
Boulon d'ancrage . . . .	Holding down bolt.
Boulon de frein . . . .	Brake screw.
Boulon de sécurité . . .	Safety bolt ; security stud.
Boulon de sécurité à oreilles	Security stud with wing nut.
Boulon de sécurité à ressort et à chapeau.	Security stud with spring and cap.
<i>Boulon du collier de direction</i>	<i>Head and handle bar clip bolt.</i>
Boulon, 6 pans . . . .	Hexagon head bolt.
Boulon et écrou . . . .	Bolt and nut.
Boulon et écrou de chaîne .	Chain bolt and nut.
<i>Boulon et écrou de la tige de selle.</i>	<i>Seat pillar bolt and nut.</i>
Bourrelet . . . . .	Beaded edge of tyre cover.
Bouton . . . . .	Button.
Bouton d'arrêt . . . . .	Stop button.
Bouton de manivelle. . . .	Crank pin.
Bouton de porte . . . . .	Door handle.
Braser. . . . .	To braze.
Brassière . . . . .	Arm sling.
Brevet d'invention . . . .	Patent.
Brevet principal . . . . .	Master patent.
Bride . . . . .	Clamp ; flange.

Bride d'aspiration . . . .	Inlet valve flange.
Bride d'échappement. . .	Exhaust valve flange.
Bride de ressort . . . . .	Clip for spring.
Briquet . . . . .	Clamp.
Broche . . . . .	Tommy bar; drift; gudgeon pin.
Broche d'entraînement . .	Tappet.
Brosse à chaîne . . . . .	Chain brush.
Brûleur . . . . .	Burner.
Buis . . . . .	Box-wood.
Burette . . . . .	Oil can.
Butée. . . . .	Thrust block.
Butée à billes . . . . .	Ball bearing thrust.
Butée de changement de marche.	Reversing thrust.
Butoir. . . . .	Stop.

## C

Cab . . . . .	Cab.
Câble. . . . .	Wire; rope.
Câble flexible . . . . .	Flexible wire.
Cache-poussière . . . . .	Dust cap.
<i>Cadre</i> . . . . .	<i>Frame.</i>
<i>Cadre à ressorts</i> . . . . .	<i>Spring frame.</i>

<i>Cadre antivibrateur</i> . . . . .	<i>Spring frame.</i>
<i>Cadre de selle</i> . . . . .	<i>Saddle frame.</i>
<i>Cadre en croix</i> . . . . .	<i>Cross frame.</i>
<i>Cadre d'hélice</i> . . . . .	<i>Stern frame.</i>
<i>Caisse.</i> . . . . .	<i>Body.</i>
<i>Caisse à eau.</i> . . . . .	<i>Water tank.</i>
<i>Caisse pliante</i> . . . . .	<i>Folding crate.</i>
<i>Cale</i> . . . . .	<i>Block; wedge.</i>
<i>Calepieds</i> . . . . .	<i>Toe clip.</i>
<i>Caler</i> . . . . .	<i>To key.</i>
<i>Calfater.</i> . . . . .	<i>To caulk.</i>
<i>Calotte de soupape d'aspiration.</i>	<i>Inlet valve cap.</i>
<i>Calotte de timbre.</i> . . . .	<i>Dome of bell.</i>
<i>Came</i> . . . . .	<i>Cam.</i>
<i>Came d'allumage</i> . . . . .	<i>Ignition cam.</i>
<i>Came d'échappement</i> . . . .	<i>Exhaust lift cam.</i>
<i>Came de régulateur</i> . . . .	<i>Governor cam.</i>
<i>Came fibre</i> . . . . .	<i>Fibre cam.</i>
<i>Camion</i> . . . . .	<i>Dray; lorry.</i>
<i>Caniveau</i> . . . . .	<i>Gutter.</i>
<i>Canot automobile.</i> . . . .	<i>Motor launch.</i>
<i>Caoutchouc.</i> . . . . .	<i>India rubber; tyre.</i>

*Caoutchouc cannelé pour pédales* . . . *Fluted pedal rubber.*

Caoutchouc creux . . . . . Hollow tyre.

Caoutchouc plein . . . . . Solid tyre.

Caoutchouc pneumatique . . . . . Pneumatic tyre.

*Caoutchouc pour pédales* . . . . . *Pedal rubber.*

Capitonné . . . . . Upholstered.

Capot couvre-moteur . . . . . Bonnet.

Capote . . . . . Hood.

Capuchon . . . . . Hood.

Capuchon de brûleur . . . . . Burner guard.

Capuchon de lanterne . . . . . Flame guard.

Carburateur . . . . . Carburetter.

Carburateur à évaporation . . . . . Vapourising carburetter.

Carburateur à niveau constant . . . . . Constant level carburetter.

Carburateur à pulvérisation . . . . . Spray carburetter.

Carburateur par surface . . . . . Surface carburetter.

Carbure de calcium . . . . . Carbide.

Cardan . . . . . Cardan ; arbor shaft.

Carneau . . . . . Fire-tube.

Carrefour . . . . . Crossways.

Carrosserie . . . . . Carriage work.

Carrossier . . . . . Carriage builder.

Carter . . . . .	Crank case ; gear case.
Carton d'amiante . . . . .	Asbestos millboard.
Catalytique. . . . .	Catalytic.
Catalyse . . . . .	Catalysis.
Cèdre. . . . .	Cedar.
Celluloïd. . . . .	Celluloid.
Cémenter . . . . .	To case-harden.
Centrer une roue . . . . .	To true a wheel.
Chaîne . . . . .	Chain.
Chaîne à blocs . . . . .	Block chain.
Chaîne à doubles rouleaux . . . . .	Double roller chain.
Chaîne à rouleaux. . . . .	Roller chain.
Chaîne à simples rouleaux . . . . .	Single roller chain.
Chaînette de valve . . . . .	Valve chain.
Chaînon . . . . .	Link of chain.
Chambre à air . . . . .	Air tube ; inner tube.
Chambre de combustion. . . . .	Combustion chamber.
Chambre d'explosion. . . . .	Explosion chamber.
Chambre de diffusion . . . . .	Spray chamber.
Chambre de mélange. . . . .	Mixing chamber.
Chambre de pulvérisation . . . . .	Spray chamber.
Chambre de soupapes . . . . .	Valve chamber.
Champignon . . . . .	Inverted cone.



Champignon de pulvérisation.	Sprayer.
Chanfreiner . . . . .	To chamfer.
Changement de marche . .	Reversing gear.
Changement de vitesse . .	Change speed gear.
Chape . . . . .	Tread of tyre; end; bracket; fork.
Chape de béquille. . . .	Sprag bracket.
Chape de boule de régulateur.	Governor ball fork.
Chape du cliquet de levier de changement de vitesse.	Change speed lever catch fork.
Chape de levier de frein. .	Brake lever end.
Chape de piston du carburateur.	Carburettor piston rod end.
Chape de tige de frein . .	Brake rod end.
Chape de tige entretoise de culasse.	Cylinder head stay end.
Chapeau . . . . .	Cap; keep.
Chapeau de palier. . . .	Bearing keep.
Chapeau de roue . . . .	Wheel cap.
Chapeau de soupape . . .	Valve cap.
<i>Chapeau de tension</i> . . .	<i>Cap of draw-link.</i>
Charge de rupture . . . .	Breaking strain.
Charge utile . . . . .	Working load.
Charger . . . . .	To charge.

Charnière . . . . .	Hinge.
Charnière avec cache-fente.	Concealed hinge.
Chasse-clous . . . . .	Nail-catcher.
Chasse-goupille . . . . .	Pin driver.
Châssis . . . . .	Chassis ; frame.
Châssis cintré . . . . .	Curved frame.
Châssis court . . . . .	Short frame.
Châssis inférieur . . . . .	Under-frame.
Châtaignier . . . . .	Chestnut.
Chaudière . . . . .	Boiler.
Chaudière à vaporisation instantanée.	Flash boiler.
Chaufferette . . . . .	Footwarmer.
Chaussée . . . . .	Roadway.
Chaussée en empierrement.	Macadamised road.
Chemin . . . . .	Road.
Chemin forain . . . . .	Wide thoroughfare.
Cheminée d'aspiration . . .	Air chimney.
Chêne . . . . .	Oak.
Chêne blanc . . . . .	White oak.
Chêne vert . . . . .	Live oak.
Chevaux effectifs, force en .	Brake horse-power.
Cheville de l'interrupteur .	Connecting plug.
Chicanes, en . . . . .	Arranged as baffles.

Choc en arrière . . . . .	Back fire ; back kick.
Circulation d'eau . . . . .	Water circulation.
Cisaillement, travail de . . . . .	Shearing strain.
Clapet . . . . .	Flap valve ; valve.
Clapet d'alimentation . . . . .	Feed valve.
Claquer . . . . .	To rattle.
Clavette . . . . .	Key ; cotter ; lynch-pin.
<i>Clavette de pédulier</i> . . . . .	<i>Bottom bracket cotter pin.</i>
Clavette de soupape d'admission. mission.	Inlet valve cotter.
Clef . . . . .	Spanner.
Clef américaine à molette "Billing."	Billing spanner.
Clef anglaise . . . . .	Screw wrench.
Clef à deux branches . . . . .	Double branch spanner.
Clef à douille . . . . .	Box spanner.
Clef de serrage . . . . .	Spanner.
Clef double . . . . .	Double ended spanner.
Clef en tube concentrique . . . . .	Tubular box spanner.
Clef pour essieux de voitures . . . . .	Wheel cap spanner.
Clef pour rotules de direction. tion.	Spanner for steering gear.
Clef simple . . . . .	Single ended spanner.
Clin, à . . . . .	Clincher built.
Clinquant . . . . .	Foil.
Cliquet . . . . .	Catch ; ratchet.

Cliquet de levier de changement de vitesse.	Change speed lever catch.
Cliquet de levier de frein . . . . .	Brake lever catch.
Clochette . . . . .	Bell.
Cloison . . . . .	Partition.
Clou à parquet. . . . .	Brad.
Coefficient de friction . . . . .	Coefficient of friction.
Coin . . . . .	Wedge.
Colle . . . . .	Cement (for tyres).
Collecteur . . . . .	Commutator; header (of boiler).
Collet. . . . .	Collar.
Collier . . . . .	Band; strap.
Collier d'excentrique. . . . .	Eccentric strap.
Collier de frein . . . . .	Brake band; brake clip.
<i>Collier de levier de frein . . . . .</i>	<i>Brake detachable clip.</i>
<i>Collier de réglage des cuvettes de pédalier.</i>	<i>Bottom bracket adjusting collar.</i>
Collier de serrage. . . . .	Clip.
<i>Collier de serrage de direction</i>	<i>Head and handle bar clip.</i>
Collier de trompette . . . . .	Horn bracket.
<i>Collier de tube de frein . . . . .</i>	<i>Brake adjusting clip.</i>
Colonnnette . . . . .	Sprocket bolt; stud bolt.
Commandé . . . . .	Operated; governed.
Compas . . . . .	Hinge.

Compte-gouttes . . . . .	Drip feed lubricator.
Compte-tours . . . . .	Revolution counter.
Condenseur à jet . . . . .	Jet condenser.
Condenseur à surface . . . . .	Surface condenser.
Cône . . . . .	Cone.
Cône d'embrayage. . . . .	Clutch cone.
<i>Cône de moyeu arrière</i> . . . . .	<i>Back hub cone.</i>
<i>Cône de moyeu avant</i> . . . . .	<i>Front hub conc.</i>
<i>Cône de pédale</i> . . . . .	<i>Pedal conc.</i>
Cône de réglage . . . . .	Adjusting cone.
<i>Cône du raccord inférieur avant.</i>	<i>Bottom head conc.</i>
Cône femelle . . . . .	Female cone.
<i>Cône fixe du moyeu arrière</i> . . . . .	<i>Rear hub fixed conc.</i>
<i>Cône fixe du moyeu avant</i> . . . . .	<i>Front hub fixed conc.</i>
Cône mâle . . . . .	Male cone.
Cône renversé . . . . .	Inverted or spray cone.
Congé. . . . .	Fillet.
Contact platine . . . . .	Platinum contact.
Contour . . . . .	Outline.
Contre-clavette . . . . .	Gib.
Contre-écrou . . . . .	Lock-nut.
<i>Contre-écrou de direction.</i> . . . . .	<i>Head locking nut.</i>
<i>Contre-écrou du pignon arrière.</i>	<i>Chain ring lock nut.</i>

Contre-enveloppe . . . . .	Protecting cover.
Contrefourche . . . . .	Fork prop.
<i>Contrepédaler</i> . . . . .	<i>To back-pedal.</i>
Contre-plaque . . . . .	Baffle plate.
Contrepoids. . . . .	Balance weight.
Contrepoids de vilebrequin.	Crank back-balance.
Contre-pression . . . . .	Back pressure.
Contrevent . . . . .	Wind shield.
Corde. . . . .	Cord.
Corde d'amiante . . . . .	Asbestos cord.
Corde de chanvre . . . . .	Hemp cord.
Corde en acier . . . . .	Steel cord.
Cornet d'alarme . . . . .	Horn ; hooter.
Cornière. . . . .	Angle bar.
Cosse. . . . .	Thimble.
Costume social. . . . .	Club costume.
Côte praticable. . . . .	Navigable hill.
Coude . . . . .	Elbow.
Coulisse . . . . .	Slide.
Coulisseau . . . . .	Block ; guide.
Coulisseau de tige de distribution.	Slide rod guide.
Coup, à- . . . . .	Knock.
Coup de collier . . . . .	Spurt.

Coup de poing . . . . .	Hand pump.
Coupe . . . . .	Section.
Coupé . . . . .	Brougham.
Coupe-circuit . . . . .	Cut-out.
Coupe longitudinale . . . . .	Longitudinal section.
Coupe transversale . . . . .	Cross section.
Coupe verticale . . . . .	Vertical section.
Couper le circuit . . . . .	To switch off.
Courant . . . . .	Current.
Couronne . . . . .	Ring; crown; rim.
Couronne de billes . . . . .	Ball race.
<i>Couronne de fourche avant</i> . . . . .	<i>Front fork crown.</i>
Courroie . . . . .	Belt; strap.
Courroie à talon . . . . .	Edged belt.
Courroie collée. . . . .	Cemented belt.
Courroie cousue . . . . .	Sewn belt.
Courroie en V . . . . .	V belt.
Courroie inextensible . . . . .	Non-stretching belt.
Courroie poil de chameau . . . . .	Camel hair belt.
Courroie sans fin . . . . .	Endless belt.
Courroie torse. . . . .	Twist belt.
Courroie trapézoïdale . . . . .	V-belt.
Course du piston . . . . .	Stroke of piston.
Course de côte. . . . .	Hill climbing trial.

Course de fond . . . . .	Long distance race.
Coussin . . . . .	Cushion.
Coussinet . . . . .	Bearing.
Coussinets à billes . . . . .	Ball bearings.
Coussinets à cônes réglables	Adjustable cone bearings.
Coussinets à cuvettes réglables.	Adjustable cup bearings.
Coussinets à double filet . . . . .	Double ball bearings.
Coussinets ajustables . . . . .	Adjustable bearings.
Coussinets à rouleaux . . . . .	Roller bearings.
Coussinets de boîte de mouvement.	Gear box bearings.
Coussinets de moteur . . . . .	Motor bearings.
Couvercle . . . . .	Cover ; canopy ; top.
Couvercle antipoussièreux . . . . .	Dust cap.
Couvercle d'allumage . . . . .	Cover of contact breaker.
Couvercle d'arbre à cames . . . . .	Cam shaft cover.
Couvercle de culasse . . . . .	Cylinder head cover.
Couvercle démontable . . . . .	Removable canopy.
Couvercle et galerie . . . . .	Luggage top.
Couvre-chaîne . . . . .	Chain guard.
Couvre-engrenages . . . . .	Gear case.
Couvre-roues . . . . .	Wheel guard
<i>Couvre-selle</i> . . . . .	<i>Saddle cover.</i>
Crampon. . . . .	Staple.



Crapaudine . . . . .	Step bearing.
Crémaillère . . . . .	Rack.
Crevaision . . . . .	Burst (tyre).
Crever . . . . .	To burst ; to collapse.
Cran . . . . .	Notch.
Cric . . . . .	Lifting jack.
Cristal . . . . .	Glass.
Crochet . . . . .	Bell fastener ; hook.
Crochet de tablier . . . . .	Tailboard hook.
Crochets de la jante . . . . .	Clinch of the rim.
Croisillon . . . . .	Cross shaft.
Croissant de protection . . . . .	Protecting band ; tread.
Crosse . . . . .	Cross head.
Crupon pour courroie . . . . .	Belt-butt.
Cuir . . . . .	Leather.
Cuir chrome . . . . .	Chrome leather.
<i>Cuir de selle</i> . . . . .	<i>Leather top of saddle.</i>
Cuir vert . . . . .	Raw hide.
Cuivré . . . . .	Copper plated.
Cuivre jaune . . . . .	Brass.
Cuivre rouge . . . . .	Copper.
Culasse . . . . .	Cylinder head.
Culasse à eau . . . . .	Water jacket.
Culbuteur . . . . .	Trip rod ; digger.

Culotte . . . . .	Bridge piece.
Culotte d'aspiration . . . . .	Bridge piece for inlet valve.
Culotte d'échappement . . . . .	Bridge piece for exhaust.
Curseur . . . . .	Index ; cursor.
Cuvette . . . . .	Ball race ; cup (of bearings).
Cuvette arrière d'essieu à billes.	Ball race for back axle.
Cuvette avant d'essieu à billes.	Ball race for front axle.
Cuvette de brûleur . . . . .	Burner cup or pan.
<i>Cuvette de pédalier.</i> . . . . .	<i>Bottom bracket barrel.</i>
Cuvette de piston à air . . . . .	Top part of diaphragm.
Cylindre . . . . .	Cylinder.
Cylindre-culasse . . . . .	Centaur cydinder.

## D

Dard . . . . .	Dragon tongue.
Débit . . . . .	Feed.
Débrayer. . . . .	To disengage ; to de-clutch.
Débrayer la courroie . . . . .	To throw off the belt.
Déchets de coton . . . . .	Cotton waste.
Décompression . . . . .	Compression relief.
Déformations de la route . . . . .	Irregularities of the road.
Dégonfler . . . . .	To deflate.

Démarrage . . . . .	Starting.
Démarrer . . . . .	To start.
Demi-coupe . . . . .	Half section.
Démontable . . . . .	Detachable.
Démonte-bandage } . . . . .	Tyre remover.
Démonte-pneu }	
Démonter . . . . .	To take to pieces.
Démonteur de bandage . . . . .	Tyre remover.
Densimètre . . . . .	Densimeter.
Dent de roue . . . . .	Cog.
Denture . . . . .	Tooth ; cog.
Départ . . . . .	Outlet.
Dérapage . . . . .	Side slip.
Dérapé . . . . .	To side slip ; to skid.
Descente dangereuse . . . . .	Dangerous hill.
Désengrener . . . . .	To throw out of gear.
Dessin d'exécution . . . . .	Working drawing.
Dessous de carburateur . . . . .	Under stem of carburetter.
Détente de vapeur . . . . .	Expansion of steam.
Détriquer . . . . .	To get out of order.
Développement . . . . .	Gear.
Déversoir . . . . .	Flooder.
Diaphragme . . . . .	Diaphragm.
Diffuseur . . . . .	Sprayer.

Dimensions de la caisse . . . . .	Measurement over body.
Direction . . . . .	Steering ; <i>head of a bicycle.</i>
Disposition schématique . . . . .	Diagrammatic arrangement.
Disque . . . . .	Disc.
Disque d'excentrique. . . . .	Eccentric sheave.
Dissolution . . . . .	Tyre solution.
Distance. . . . .	Distance.
Distance parcourue . . . . .	Distance run.
Distributeur d'allumage	} Commutator ; wipe contact.
Distributeur de courant pour allumage.	
Domaine public, le brevet est dans le	The patent has expired.
Douille . . . . .	Bush ; sleeve.
<i>Douille de direction</i> . . . . .	<i>Head socket.</i>
Douille de lanterne . . . . .	Lamp stump.
Douille de mise en marche.	Starting pinion bush.
Douille de régulateur . . . . .	Governor sleeve.
Dressé au tour. . . . .	Faced in the lathe.
Dynamo . . . . .	Dynamo.

**E**

Ebauché . . . . .	Rough ; forging.
Ebène . . . . .	Ebony.

Ecartement des essieux . . . . .	Distance between axles.
Ecartement des roues . . . . .	Wheel gauge.
Echappement . . . . .	Exhaust.
Echauffement . . . . .	Overheating.
Echelle de réduction . . . . .	Plotting scale.
Eclater . . . . .	To burst (tyre).
Ecrou . . . . .	Nut.
Ecrou à encoches	} . . . . . Castle nut.
Ecrou à entailles	
Ecrou à oreilles . . . . .	Butterfly nut.
Ecrou borgne . . . . .	Cap nut.
<i>Ecrou d'axe de pédale</i> . . . . .	<i>Pedal fastening nut.</i>
Ecrou d'essieu à billes . . . . .	Ball bearing axle arm nut.
Ecrou de rayon . . . . .	Spoke nipple.
<i>Ecrou de réglage de pédale</i> . . . . .	<i>Pedal adjusting nut.</i>
<i>Ecrou du collier de direction</i>	<i>Head and handle bar clip</i>
	<i>nut.</i>
<i>Ecrou du moyeu arrière</i> . . . . .	<i>Back hub spindle nut.</i>
<i>Ecrou du moyeu avant</i> . . . . .	<i>Front hub spindle nut.</i>
Ecrou molleté . . . . .	Milled edge nut.
Effort de flexion . . . . .	Bending strain.
Effort de traction . . . . .	Tractive power.
Élément . . . . .	Cell.
Élévation de bout . . . . .	End elevation.

Élévation de côté . . . . .	Side elevation.
Élévation de face . . . . .	Front elevation.
Email . . . . .	Enamel.
Emailler . . . . .	To enamel.
Embase . . . . .	Shoulder.
Embouti . . . . .	Dished ; pressed.
Embrasure de ressort . . . . .	Wheel iron head.
Embrayage . . . . .	Clutch.
Embrayage à cônes . . . . .	Cone clutch.
Embrayage à friction . . . . .	Friction clutch.
Embrayage à griffes . . . . .	Dog clutch.
Embrayage à plateaux . . . . .	Plate clutch.
Embrayage à ressort . . . . .	Spring clutch.
Embrayer . . . . .	To throw into gear ; to clutch.
Emérillon . . . . .	Swivel.
Empattement . . . . .	Wheel base.
Emplanture pour direction . . . . .	Steering collar.
Encliquetage . . . . .	Ratchet.
Enduire . . . . .	To smear.
Enduit pour courroies . . . . .	Belt grease ; belt dressing.
Engrenage . . . . .	Gear.
Engrenage à chevrons . . . . .	Double helical gear.
Engrenage conique . . . . .	Bevel gear.

Engrenage de dédoublement	Two to one gear.
Engrenage droit . . . . .	Spur gear.
Engrené . . . . .	In gear.
Engrener. . . . .	To mesh (of cog wheels).
Ensemble . . . . .	General view.
Entonnoir . . . . .	Funnel.
Entonnoir avec grille . . .	Funnel with strainer.
Entonnoir avec toile métal- lique fine.	Funnel with fine strainer.
Entourage . . . . .	Bonnet.
Entrée sur le côté . . . .	Side entrance.
Entretoise . . . . .	Stay.
<i>Entretoise des tubes montants arrière.</i>	<i>Mudguard bridge.</i>
<i>Entretoise fourche arrière .</i>	<i>Back fork bridge.</i>
Enveloppe . . . . .	Cover ; outer cover of tyre.
Enveloppe d'eau . . . . .	Water jacket.
Enveloppe du vilebrequin .	Crank case.
Enveloppe protectrice. . . .	Protecting cover.
Epaulement. . . . .	Shoulder.
Equerre . . . . .	Angle plate.
Erable . . . . .	Maple.
Erable dur . . . . .	Rock maple.
Ergoté. . . . .	With snug.
Esse . . . . .	Linch-pin ; shackle.

Essence . . . . .	Petrol ; spirit.
Essieu. . . . .	Axle.
Essieu à billes . . . . .	Ball bearing axle.
Essieu brisé. . . . .	Divided axle.
Essieu directeur . . . . .	Steering axle.
Essieu droit. . . . .	Straight axle.
Essieu coudé . . . . .	Crank axle.
Essieu moteur . . . . .	Driving axle ; live axle.
Essieu porteur . . . . .	Carrying axle.
Essieu tournant . . . . .	Live axle.
Etage (radiateur) . . . . .	Row.
Etambot . . . . .	Stern post.
Etanche à la poussière . . . . .	Dust proof.
Etape . . . . .	Stopping place.
Etape journalière . . . . .	Day's stage.
Etincelle. . . . .	Spark.
Etincelle chaude . . . . .	Fat spark.
Etiquette. . . . .	Label.
Etiré à froid . . . . .	Cold drawn.
Etoquiau . . . . .	Detent pin.
Etrangler . . . . .	To throttle.
Etranglement . . . . .	Throttling.
Etrave . . . . .	Stem.
Etrier. . . . .	Yoke.



Etudier . . . . .	To design.
Eventail à 4 branches . . .	4 slat neck plate.
Explosion prématurée . . .	Back fire.
Exposant. . . . .	Exhibitor.
Exposition . . . . .	Exhibition ; show.
Extincteur . . . . .	Extinguisher.

## F

Fabrique . . . . .	Factory.
Faisceau tubulaire . . . .	Stack of tubes.
Fargue . . . . .	Wash-board.
Fendu. . . . .	Split.
Fer en U. . . . .	Channel iron.
Fer forgé. . . . .	Wrought iron.
Fer profilé . . . . .	Section iron.
Fermer le circuit . . . . .	To close the circuit.
Fermeture . . . . .	Closing ; fastening.
Fermeture de hayon . . . .	Tailboard fastening.
Feu blanc . . . . .	White light.
Feu rouge . . . . .	Red light.
Feu vert . . . . .	Green light.
Fibre . . . . .	Fibre.
Fibre isolante . . . . .	Insulation fibre.
Fil d'acier . . . . .	Steel wire.

Fil de fer. . . . .	Iron wire. . . . .
Fil électrique . . . . .	Electric wire.
Filet . . . . .	Thread of a screw.
Filetage double mâle. . . . .	Double male screwed.
Filtre . . . . .	Filter.
Flasque . . . . .	Cheek.
Flotteur . . . . .	Float.
Flotteur de carburateur . . . . .	Carburetter float.
Fonte . . . . .	Cast iron.
Forte rampe. . . . .	Steep gradient.
Fou, folle. . . . .	Loose.
<i>Fourche arrière.</i> . . . . .	<i>Back fork.</i>
<i>Fourche avant</i> . . . . .	<i>Front fork.</i>
Fourchette . . . . .	Fork.
Fourchette d'échappement . . . . .	Exhaust valve fork.
Fourchette de rappel de tige. . . . .	Digger fork.
Fourchette de tirage de levier de frein. . . . .	Brake rod fork.
Fourchette porte-galet d'échappement. . . . .	Exhaust roller fork.
Fourgon de livraison . . . . .	Large van.
Fourré . . . . .	Bushed.
Fourreau de fourche . . . . .	Fork blade.
Franc-bord, à . . . . .	Carvel built.

Frein . . . . .	Brake.
Frein à bande . . . . .	Band brake.
Frein à collier . . . . .	Band brake.
<i>Frein à contre-pédalage . . . . .</i>	<i>Back-peddalling brake.</i>
Frein à enroulement . . . . .	Band brake.
Frein à expansion. . . . .	Expansion brake.
Frein à levier . . . . .	Lever brake.
Frein à mâchoires . . . . .	Clasp brake; clip brake.
Frein à patin . . . . .	Spoon brake.
Frein à sabot . . . . .	Spoon brake.
Frein à tambour . . . . .	Drum brake.
Frein à vis . . . . .	Screw brake.
<i>Frein du moyeu . . . . .</i>	<i>Hub brake.</i>
Frein sur jante. . . . .	Rim brake.
Frein du différentiel . . . . .	Differential brake.
Freiner . . . . .	To apply the brake.
Frêne . . . . .	Ash.
Frette . . . . .	Ferrule; nave hocr.
Frottement . . . . .	Friction.
Frottements à cônes . . . . .	Cone bearings.
Fuite d'air . . . . .	Leakage of air.
Fusée d'essieu . . . . .	Axle arm.

## G

Gabarit . . . . .	Template.
Gâche . . . . .	Staple.
Gaïac . . . . .	Lignum vitæ.
Gaine . . . . .	Case ; sheath.
Galerie . . . . .	Luggage guard.
Galet . . . . .	Roller.
Galet d'arbre à cames . . .	Cam shaft roller.
Galet de chaîne . . . . .	Chain roller.
Galet de débrayage . . . .	Clutch lever roller.
Galet de fourchette d'échappement.	Exhaust fork roller.
Galet de friction . . . . .	Friction roller.
Garage . . . . .	Garage ; motor house.
Garcette . . . . .	Gasket.
Garde-boue . . . . .	Mudguard.
Garde-boue arrière . . . .	Back mudguard.
Garde-boue avant . . . . .	Front mudguard.
Garde-chaîne . . . . .	Chain guard ; gear case.
Garde-crotte . . . . .	Mudguard.
<i>Garde-jupe</i> . . . . .	<i>Dress guard.</i>
Garni . . . . .	Upholstered ; bushed.
Garniture . . . . .	Lining ; upholstering packing.

## K

Gaz acétylène . . . . .	Acetylene gas.
Gaz brûlé . . . . .	Burnt gas.
Gaz de décharge } . . .	Exhaust gas.
Gaz d'échappement }	
Générateur à vaporisation instantanée.	Flash boiler.
Gerçure . . . . .	Boil ; bulge on cover.
Gicleur ; gigneur . . . . .	Petrol jet.
Glace . . . . .	Glass ; window.
Glace de couvercle de distri- buteur d'allumage.	Commutator glass.
face de graisseur. . . . .	Lubricator glass.
Glace du tiroir . . . . .	Face of slide valve.
Glissement . . . . .	Slipping.
Glissière . . . . .	Slide.
Godet à huile . . . . .	Oil cup.
Godet à pétrole . . . . .	Petrol cup.
Gomme de Para . . . . .	Para rubber.
Gonfler . . . . .	To inflate ; to pump (tyres).
Goujon . . . . .	Stud.
Goujon de capote . . . . .	Head prop.
Goujon d'inflamateur . . . . .	Sparking plug stud.
Goujon de support de pompe	Pump bracket stud.
Goujon ergot . . . . .	Stud with projection.

Goupille . . . . .	Pin.
Goupille conique . . . . .	Taper pin
Goupille de bague de culbuteur.	Trip rod collar pin.
Goupille de mise en marche.	Starting gear pin. <sup>1</sup>
Goupille fendue. . . . .	Split pin.
Goupille filetée. . . . .	Threaded pin.
Gousset . . . . .	Corner plate ; gusset.
Gouttières de graissage . . . . .	Oil ways.
Grain . . . . .	Thrust block.
Graissage. . . . .	Lubricator.
Graisse . . . . .	Grease.
Graisse consistante . . . . .	Stauffer grease ; thick grease.
Graisser . . . . .	To lubricate.
Graisneur . . . . .	Lubricator.
Graisneur à débit visible. . . . .	Sight feed lubricator.
Graisneur à départs multi- ples.	Multiple lubricator.
Graisneur compte-gouttes . . . . .	Drip feed lubricator.
Graisneur coup de poing . . . . .	Hand pump lubricator.
Graisneur de bâti . . . . .	Crank case lubricator.
<i>Grand pignon</i> . . . . .	<i>Chain wheel.</i>
Grande route . . . . .	Public carriage road.

Gravier . . . . .	Gravel.
Grelot . . . . .	Bell.
Griffe . . . . .	Dog.
Grillage . . . . .	Grid.
Grille anti-poussière )	. . Gauze dust shield.
Grille métallique )	
Grippement . . . . .	Friction ; seizing.
Gripper . . . . .	To seize.
Groupe moteur . . . . .	Motor and gear.
Guichet de prise d'air . . . . .	Air inlet flap or valve.
Guide . . . . .	Guide.
Guide de fourchette d'échappement.	Exhaust fork guide.
Guide de frein . . . . .	Brake guide.
Guide de soupape d'échappement.	Exhaust valve guide.
<i>Guidon</i> . . . . .	<i>Handle bar.</i>
<i>Guidon cintré</i> . . . . .	<i>Bent handle bar.</i>
<i>Guidon réversible</i> . . . . .	<i>Reversible handle bar.</i>

## H

Haute tension . . . . .	High tension.
Hayon. . . . .	Front or tail board of a wagon.
Hélice . . . . .	Propeller.

Hemlock . . . . .	Hemlock.
Hernie . . . . .	Boil ; bulge on cover.
Hêtre . . . . .	Beech.
Hickory . . . . .	Hickory.
Horloge de voiture . . . . .	Carriage clock.
Huilage . . . . .	Oiling.
Huile . . . . .	Oil.
Huile à graisser . . . . .	Lubricating oil.
Huile de lin cuite . . . . .	Boiled linseed oil.
Huile de pieds de bœuf . . . . .	Neat's foot oil.
Huileur . . . . .	Oil hole.
Huit . . . . .	Drop shackle.

## I

If . . . . .	Yew.
Imperforable . . . . .	Puncture proof.
Imperméable à l'air . . . . .	Air tight.
Indégonflable . . . . .	Non-deflatable.
Indicateur de pentes . . . . .	Gradometer.
Indicateur de pôles . . . . .	Pole finder.
Indicateur de vitesse . . . . .	Speed indicator.
Induit . . . . .	Armature.
Inflamateur . . . . .	Sparking plug.



Injecteur . . . . .	Injector.
Insigne . . . . .	Badge.
Interrupteur . . . . .	Switch.
Interrupteur à cheville . .	Connecting plug.
<i>Interrupteur de cadre.</i> . .	<i>Frame switch.</i>
Isolateur . . . . .	Insulator.

## J

Jante . . . . .	Rim.
Jante creuse . . . . .	Hollow rim.
Jante de la roue arrière . .	Back rim.
Jante de la roue avant . .	Front rim.
Jante en acier . . . . .	Steel rim.
Jante en bois . . . . .	Wooden rim.
Jauge . . . . .	Gauge.
Jeu . . . . .	Play ; clearance.
Joint . . . . .	Joint.
Joint à rotule . . . . .	Ball joint.
Joint de Cardan . . . . .	Cardan joint.
Jumelle . . . . .	Universal shackle.

## L

Lacet . . . . .	Belt lace.
Lâche . . . . .	Slack.
Laiton. . . . .	Brass.
Lame . . . . .	Small plate ; blade.
Lame à talon du rupteur Carpentier.	High speed trembler top plate.
Lame de collier de frein ordinaire.	Segment of ordinary brake.
Lame de maillon . . . . .	Side plate of link.
Lame verte . . . . .	Green sheet.
Laminage de la vapeur . . . . .	Wire drawing of steam.
Lampe de brûleur. . . . .	Burner tank.
Lampion . . . . .	Chinese lantern.
Landau . . . . .	Landau.
Landaulet . . . . .	Landaulet.
Lanière . . . . .	Belt lace.
Lanterne . . . . .	Lamp ; burner cage ; dia- phragm.
Lanterne à acétylène . . . . .	Acetylene lamp.
Lanterne à bougie . . . . .	Candle lamp.
Lanterne à huile . . . . .	Oil lamp.
Lanterne à pétrole . . . . .	Petroleum lamp.

Lanterne de queue . . . . .	Tail light.
Largeur au maître-bau . . . . .	Beam.
Lentille . . . . .	Lens (of lamp).
Levier. . . . .	Lever.
Levier à boule . . . . .	Ball lever.
Levier à main . . . . .	Hand lever.
Levier coudé . . . . .	Crank lever.
Levier de changement de marche.	Reversing lever.
Levier de changement de vitesse.	Change speed lever.
Levier de débrayage . . . . .	Disengaging lever ; clutch lever.
Levier de direction . . . . .	Steering lever.
Levier de frein . . . . .	Brake lever.
Levier de ralentisseur . . . . .	Accelerator lever.
Levier de régulateur . . . . .	Governor lever.
Levier de tirage de frein . . . . .	Brake lever.
Limaude de garniture . . . . .	Gasket.
Lime . . . . .	File.
Limousine . . . . .	Limousine.
Linguet . . . . .	Pawl.
Linoleum. . . . .	Linoleum.
Longeron. . . . .	Sole bar.
Longueur de tête en tête . . . . .	Length between perpen- diculars.

Loquet . . . . .	Catch ; latch.
Loqueteau de portière . . . . .	Door lock.
Lubrifiant . . . . .	Lubricant.
Lubrifier . . . . .	To lubricate.
Lumière d'échappement . . . . .	Exhaust port.
Lunettes de route . . . . .	Goggles.

## M

Macadam . . . . .	Macadam.
Macaron . . . . .	Cork float.
<i>Machine de route</i> . . . . .	<i>Roadster.</i>
Maillechort . . . . .	German silver.
Maillon . . . . .	Link.
Main de ressort . . . . .	Scroll iron.
Main de support . . . . .	Support for spring.
Manche . . . . .	Handle.
Manchon . . . . .	Sleeve ; socket.
Manchon à griffes . . . . .	Dog clutch.
Manchon excentrique de réduction . . . . .	Offset reducing coupling.
Manchon guêtre pour pneu . . . . .	Tyre gaiter.
Manette . . . . .	Handle ; hand lever.
Manette à ressort . . . . .	Spring handle.
Manette d'admission d'air . . . . .	Air lever.

Manette d'admission de gaz . . . . .	Gas lever.
Manette d'allumage . . . . .	Ignition lever.
Manette d'avance à l'allumage . . . . .	Sparking advance lever.
Manette de commande . . . . .	Controlling lever.
Manette de compression . . . . .	Compression lever.
Manivelle . . . . .	Crank ; starting handle.
Manivelle à cloche . . . . .	Bell crank.
Manivelle de mise en marche . . . . .	Starting handle.
Manivelle détachable . . . . .	Detachable crank.
Manivelle droite . . . . .	Right crank.
Manivelle gauche . . . . .	Left crank.
Manneton . . . . .	Crank.
Manomètre . . . . .	Pressure gauge.
Marche . . . . .	Movement ; motion.
Marche arrière . . . . .	Reverse movement.
Marche en avant . . . . .	Forward movement.
Marchepied . . . . .	Step.
Marchepied d'arrière . . . . .	Back step.
Marchepied de côté . . . . .	Side step.
Maroquin . . . . .	Morocco.
Marteau . . . . .	Hammer.
Masque . . . . .	Mask.
Matière active . . . . .	Active material.

Mèche . . . . .	Wick.
Mélange . . . . .	Mixture ; mixing.
Mélange tonnant . . . . .	Explosive mixture.
Mélèze . . . . .	Larch.
Membrane . . . . .	Membrane.
Membrures . . . . .	Boat frames.
Menotte . . . . .	Shackle ; dee shackle.
Mentonnet . . . . .	Flange.
Meuler . . . . .	To grind.
Mine de plomb. . . . .	Blacklead.
Mise en marche . . . . .	Starting.
Modérateur . . . . .	Governor ; regulator.
Molleté . . . . .	Milled.
Montant de porte . . . . .	Door pillar.
Montée rapide . . . . .	Steep ascent.
Montueux . . . . .	Hilly.
Monture de brûleur . . . . .	Burner mount.
Moteur . . . . .	Motor.
Moteur à l'avant . . . . .	Motor in front.
Moteur à quatre temps . . . . .	Four cycle gas motor.
Moteur sous le siège . . . . .	Motor under the seat.
<i>Motocycle</i> . . . . .	<i>Motor cycle.</i>
<i>Motocyclette</i> . . . . .	<i>Motor bicycle.</i>
<i>Motocycliste</i> . . . . .	<i>Motor cyclist.</i>

Mouvement de commande de ralentisseur.	Accelerator control gear.
Mouvement de différentiel .	Differential gear; balance gear.
Mouvement de réduction à $\frac{1}{2}$	Two to one gear; half time gear.
Moyeu . . . . .	Hub; boss.
Moyeu de la roue arrière .	Rear hub.
Moyeu de la roue avant. .	Front hub.
Multiplication . . . . .	Gear.
Multiplication forte . . .	High gearing.
Multiplier . . . . .	To gear up.

N

Nécessaire de réparations .	Repair outfit.
Nickeler . . . . .	To plate.
Noyau de fer . . . . .	Iron core.
Noyer. . . . .	Walnut.

O

Obturateur . . . . .	Cap for oil hole.
Obus . . . . .	Valve plug (tyre).
Odomètre . . . . .	Odometer.
Œuvre, dans l' . . . . .	In the clear.

Œuvre, hors. . . . .	Over all.
Omnibus. . . . .	Omnibus.
Oreille . . . . .	Lug.
Orifice d'échappement . . .	Exhaust opening.
Orifice de remplissage . . .	Petrol inlet.
Orme . . . . .	Elm.
Orme blanc . . . . .	Grey elm.
Orme noir . . . . .	Rock elm.
Ornière . . . . .	Rut.

## P

Palette de marchepied . . .	Step tread.
Palier. . . . .	Bearing block.
Palier central . . . . .	Centre bearing.
Palier de butée. . . . .	Thrust bearing.
Palier, en. . . . .	On the flat.
Palissandre . . . . .	Rosewood.
Panne. . . . .	Purlin ; break-down.
Panne, rester en . . . . .	To break down.
Panneau . . . . .	Panel.
Papier d'amiante . . . . .	Asbestos paper.
Papier d'émeri . . . . .	Emery paper.
Papier de verre. . . . .	Sand paper.



Papillon . . . . .	Throttle valve; butterfly nut.
Paraffine . . . . .	Paraffin.
Pare-crotte . . . . .	Dash-board.
Pare-flamme . . . . .	Flame guard.
Pare-poussière . . . . .	Dust-guard.
Pas de vis . . . . .	Pitch; thread of screw.
Pastille pour réparation de pneu.	Patch for repairing tyre.
Pâte à polir . . . . .	Metal polish.
Patin de frein . . . . .	Brake spoon or shoe.
Patiner . . . . .	To skid.
Patte d'attache . . . . .	Clamp.
<i>Pattes arrière</i> . . . . .	<i>End of back forks.</i>
Pavé . . . . .	Cobble stones.
Peau de vache . . . . .	Cowhide.
Pédale. . . . .	Pedal.
<i>Pédale à caoutchouc</i> . . . . .	<i>Rubber pedal.</i>
<i>Pédale à dents de scie</i> . . . . .	<i>Rat-trap pedal.</i>
Pédale à levier de débrayage	Clutch pedal.
<i>Pédale à scie.</i> . . . . .	<i>Rat-trap pedal.</i>
Pédale au yatagan. . . . .	Clutch pedal.
Pédale d'accélérateur. . . . .	Accelerator pedal.
Pédale de débrayage . . . . .	Clutch pedal.

Pédale de débrayage et frein	Disengaging and brake pedal.
Pédale de frein. . . . .	Brake pedal.
Pédale de secteur d'accélérateur.	Accelerator sector pedal.
<i>Pédalier</i> . . . . .	<i>Crank bracket; bottom bracket.</i>
Pédalier . . . . .	Pedal gear.
<i>Pédalier étroit</i> . . . . .	<i>Narrow tread bracket.</i>
Peinture aluminium . . . .	Aluminium paint.
Pente dure	} . . . . . Steep gradient.
Pente forte	
Pente raide	
Pente douce	} . . . . . Easy gradient.
Pente faible.	
Perforation . . . . .	Puncture.
Perforer, se . . . . .	To puncture.
Persienne . . . . .	Shutter.
Pétrole lampant . . . . .	Paraffin; heavy oil.
Pétrole lourd . . . . .	Heavy oil.
Phaëton . . . . .	Phaeton.
Phare . . . . .	Headlight.
Pièce d'attache. . . . .	Clamp.
Pièces de rechange . . . .	Spare parts.
Pièces interchangeables . .	Interchangeable parts.
Pièces mécaniques . . . .	Working parts.

Pièce polaire . . . . .	Pole piece.
Pierre de rebord . . . . .	Kerbstone.
Pignon . . . . .	Pinion.
Pignon conique } . . . . .	Bevel wheel.
Pignon d'angle }	
Pignon de chaîne . . . . .	Sprocket wheel.
Pignon de dédoublement . . . . .	Gear wheel.
<i>Pignon de la roue motrice</i> . . . . .	<i>Rear hub chain ring.</i>
Pignon de mise en marche } . . . . .	Starting pinion.
Pignon de mise en train }	
Pignon droit. . . . .	Spur pinion.
<i>Pignon, grand</i> . . . . .	<i>Chain wheel.</i>
Pile sèche . . . . .	Dry battery.
<i>Pilier de selle</i> . . . . .	<i>Saddle pillar.</i>
Pin. . . . .	Pine.
Pince . . . . .	Pliers.
Pinçage . . . . .	Pinching (of tyre).
Pincer. . . . .	To pinch.
Piston . . . . .	Piston.
Piston à air . . . . .	Air piston.
Piston de carburateur . . . . .	Carburetter piston.
Piston de moteur . . . . .	Motor piston.

Pitch-pin . . . . .	Pitch pine.
Piton . . . . .	Eye bolt.
Pivot . . . . .	Pivot.
Place . . . . .	Seat.
Plan de détail . . . . .	Detailed plan.
Plan de l'ensemble . . . . .	General plan.
Plan de niveau . . . . .	Datum line.
Plan vu de dessous . . . . .	Plan looking upwards.
Planche de toiture . . . . .	Roof board.
Planche du bout . . . . .	End board.
Planche du siège . . . . .	Seat board.
Planche latérale . . . . .	Side board.
Planche pare-crotte . . . . .	Dash board; splash board.
Planétaire . . . . .	Planetary.
Plaque . . . . .	Plate.
Plaqué argent . . . . .	Silver plated.
Plaque de contrôle . . . . .	Tax plate.
Plaque d'identité . . . . .	Identification plate.
Plaque émaillée . . . . .	Enamelled plate.
Plaque numérotée . . . . .	Number plate.
Plat bord . . . . .	Gunwale.
Plateau de friction . . . . .	Friction plate.
Plateau de manivelle . . . . .	Crank disc.
Plus-value . . . . .	Extra price.

Pneu-cuir. . . . .	Tread.
Pneumatique . . . . .	Tyre ; cover.
Pneumatique à talons . . ,	Cover with beaded edges.
Pneumatique à tringles . .	Cover wired on.
Pneumatique à tube simple.	Single tube tyre.
Pneumatique auto-réparable	Self sealing tyre.
Pneumatique collé. . . . .	Single tube tyre.
Pneumatique dégonflé . . .	Slack tyre.
Pneumatique de la roue arrière.	Back tyre.
Pneumatique de la roue avant.	Front tyre.
Poche à gaz . . . . .	Gas bag.
Poche d'eau autour de la soupape d'échappement.	Water receiver round exhaust valve.
Poignée . . . . .	Handle.
<i>Poignée d'allumage du guidon.</i>	<i>Handle bar switch.</i>
Poignée de la pompe à huile.	Handle of oil pump.
Poignée en corne . . . . .	Horn handle.
Poignée en liège . . . . .	Cork handle.
<i>Poignée tournante . . . . .</i>	<i>Turning handle.</i>
Point de repère . . . . .	Reference mark.
Point mort . . . . .	Dead centre.

Pointeau . . . . .	Needle valve.
Pointeau d'arrivée d'essence	Petrol inlet valve.
Pointes de la bougie . . . .	Points of sparking plug.
Poire de cornette . . . . .	Bulb of horn.
Pompe . . . . .	Pump.
Pompe à air. . . . .	Air pump.
Pompe à battant . . . . .	Pump with clapper valve.
Pompe à étrier. . . . .	Stirrup pump.
Pompe à huile . . . . .	Oil pump.
Pompe à pied . . . . .	Foot pump.
Pompe centrifuge . . . . .	Centrifugal pump.
Pompe de circulation. . . . .	Circulation pump.
Pompe pneumatique . . . . .	Tyre pump.
Pompe rotative. . . . .	Rotary pump.
Pompe télescope . . . . .	Telescopic pump.
Pompe turbine. . . . .	Centrifugal pump; turbine pump.
Poncelet. . . . .	1 H.P. = $\frac{3}{4}$ Poncelet.
Porte . . . . .	Door.
Porte à coulisse . . . . .	Sliding door.
Porte-à-faux, arbre en . . . .	Overhanging or projecting shaft.
Porte-bagage . . . . .	Luggage carrier.
Porte d'entourage. . . . .	Bonnet door.
Porte-fusil . . . . .	Gun clip.

Porte-lanterne . . . . .	Lamp bracket.
Porte-montre . . . . .	Watch holder.
Porte-phare . . . . .	Lamp bracket.
Porte-pompe . . . . .	Pump clip.
Portée de calage . . . . .	Axle seat.
Portière . . . . .	Door.
Portière latérale . . . . .	Side door.
Pot d'échappement . . . . .	Exhaust box; exhaust pot; silencer.
Poteau avertisseur . . . . .	Caution board.
Poteau d'arrivée . . . . .	Winning post.
Poteau indicateur. . . . .	Finger post.
Poulie. . . . .	Pulley.
Poulie de béquille. . . . .	Sprag pulley.
Poulie de commande. . . . .	Driving pulley.
Poulie de frein. . . . .	Brake pulley.
Poulie de graisseur . . . . .	Lubricator pulley.
Poulie de tension . . . . .	Jockey pulley.
Poulie de transmission . . . . .	Driving pulley.
Poulie étagée . . . . .	Step pulley.
Poulie extensible . . . . .	Expanding pulley.
Poulie jante. . . . .	Wheel pulley.
Poulie motrice . . . . .	Driving pulley.
Poussée . . . . .	Thrust.

Poussée oblique . . . . .	Side thrust.
Poussière . . . . .	Dust.
Poussoir de soupape d'échappement.	Exhaust valve lift.
Poutre à treillis . . . . .	Lattice girder.
Presse. . . . .	Clamp.
Presse-étoupe . . . . .	Gland ; stuffing box.
Pression effective . . . . .	Working pressure.
Prise d'air . . . . .	Air port ; air inlet.
Prise directe. . . . .	Direct drive.
Propulseur . . . . .	Propeller.
Protecteur . . . . .	Protector.
Protecteur antidérapant à rivets.	Studded tread band.
Protecteur de bandage . . . . .	Protecting band for tyre.
Puissance au frein. . . . .	Brake horse power.
Purge . . . . .	Blow off.
Purgeur continu . . . . .	Drip tap.

## Q

<i>Quadricycle à moteur.</i> . . . .	<i>Motor quadricycle.</i>
Quadruplette . . . . .	Quadruplet.
Quille. . . . .	Keel.
Quinconces, en. . . . .	Staggered.



## R

Raccord . . . . .	Union ; pipe connection.
Raccord d'aspiration . . . .	Inlet valve union.
Raccord de pompe . . . . .	Pump union.
<i>Raccord du pilier de selle</i> . .	<i>Saddle lug ; seat lug.</i>
<i>Raccord inférieur avant</i> . .	<i>Bottom head cup.</i>
Radiateur. . . . .	Radiator.
Radiateur à alvéoles . . . .	Honeycomb radiator.
Radiateur cloisonné . . . .	Sectional radiator.
Radiateur multitubulaire . .	Multitubular radiator.
Radiateur nid d'abeilles . .	Honeycomb radiator.
Rafraîchir . . . . .	To cool.
Rai . . . . .	Spoke.
Rainure . . . . .	Groove.
Ralentisseur ; accélérateur .	Accelerator.
Rallonge . . . . .	Extension piece.
Rampe . . . . .	Guard.
Rampe d'huile . . . . .	Oil-way.
Rampe de sortie d'eau . . . .	Inclined water outlet.
Rampe, en . . . . .	On a gradient.
Rangée de billes . . . . .	Ball race.
Rappel, tige de . . . . .	Digger rod.
Raté d'allumage . . . . .	Misfire.

<i>Rattrape de pédale</i> . . . . .	<i>Toe clip.</i>
Rayon . . . . .	Spoke.
Rayons directs . . . . .	Direct spokes.
Rayons renforcés . . . . .	Butt ended spokes.
Rayons renforcés aux deux bouts.	Double butted spokes.
Rayons tangents . . . . .	Tangent spokes.
Rebord de la fusée. . . . .	Collar.
Recaoutchouture . . . . .	Re-tyring; re-rubbering.
Recharge . . . . .	Refill.
Réchauffeur . . . . .	Petrol warmer; warming pipe; feed heater.
Rectifier . . . . .	To true.
Recuire . . . . .	To anneal.
Recuit . . . . .	Annealed.
Réflecteur parabolique . . . . .	Parabolic reflector.
Refoulement, tuyau de . . . . .	Delivery pipe.
Refroidir . . . . .	To cool.
Refroidissement à l'eau . . . . .	Water cooling.
Refroidisseur . . . . .	Cooler.
Refroidisseur nid d'abeilles. . . . .	Beehive cooler.
Regard . . . . .	Inspection plate or cover.
Réglage . . . . .	Adjustment.
Réglement de circulation . . . . .	Regulations.
Régulateur . . . . .	Governor; regulator.

Régulateur à main fixé sur le carburateur.	Carburetter hand regulator.
Rembourré . . . . .	Stuffed.
Remiser une voiture . . . .	To house a car.
Remorquer . . . . .	To tow ; to haul.
Rendement du moteur . . . .	Efficiency of motor.
Renfort de fourche . . . . .	Prop for fork.
<i>Repose-pied</i> . . . . .	<i>Foot rest.</i>
Réservoir . . . . .	Tank.
Réservoir à eau. . . . .	Water tank.
Réservoir à essence . . . . .	Petrol tank.
Réservoir à flotteur . . . . .	Float chamber.
Réservoir à huile . . . . .	Oil reservoir.
Réservoir d'échappement . . . .	Exhaust box.
Réservoir de pétrole . . . . .	Petrol tank.
Ressort . . . . .	Spring.
Ressort à boudin . . . . .	Spiral spring.
Ressort à pincette . . . . .	Elliptic spring.
Ressort compensateur . . . . .	Compensating spring.
R e s s o r t d'appareil de commande d'allumage.	Hand control spring.
Ressort de choc . . . . .	Buffer spring.
Ressort d'embrayage . . . . .	Clutch spring.
Ressort d'essieu . . . . .	Body spring.

Ressort demi-pincette . . .	Grasshopper spring.
Ressort de piston à air . . .	Diaphragm spring.
Ressort de rappel . . . .	Reaction spring.
R e s s o r t d e r a p p e l d e distributeur.	Long commutator spring.
Ressort de rappel de frein .	Brake spring.
Ressort de rappel de levier de carburateur.	Carburetter lever spring.
Ressort de rappel de tige .	Digger spring.
Ressort de régulateur . . .	Governor spring.
Ressort de soupape de robinet.	Petrol tap spring.
Ressort de suspension . . .	Bearing spring.
R e s s o r t d e t i g e d e ralentisseur.	Accelerator rod spring.
Ressort de trembleur. . . .	Contact breaker spring.
Ressort de vis pointeau des brûleurs.	Burner valve spring.
Ressort elliptique. . . . .	Elliptic spring.
Retard à l'allumage . . . .	Retard sparking.
Rideau . . . . .	Curtain.
Ridelles . . . . .	Side timbers.
Rivet . . . . .	Rivet.
Robinet . . . . .	Tap.
Robinet à deux voies. . . .	Two-way tap.

Robinet à trois débits pour circulation d'eau.	Three-way water tap.
Robinet à trois voies . . .	Three-way tap.
Robinet de compression . .	Compression tap.
Robinet de mélange . . .	Twin tap; mixing tap.
Robinet de purge . . . .	Blow through tap.
Robinet de purge pour carburateur.	Waste petrol tap.
Robinet de purge pour l'huile de graissage.	Waste oil tap.
Robinet de réservoir à essence.	Petrol tank tap.
Robinet de tuyauterie à essence.	Petrol pipe tap.
Robinet de vidange . . .	Drain tap.
Robinet pour alimentation de graisseur.	Lubricator tap.
Roder . . . . .	To grind.
Rondelle . . . . .	Washer.
Rondelle d'amiante . . .	Asbestos washer.
Rondelle de pignon . . .	Sprocket wheel washer.
Rondelle de réglage de pompe.	Pump washer.
Rondelle Grover . . . .	Split washer.
Rondelle pour bossage de rais.	Spoke washer.
Rotin . . . . .	Rattan.

Rotule, joint à . . . . .	Globe joint; universal joint.
Roulements à billes . . . . .	Ball bearings.
Roue . . . . .	Wheel.
Roue à ailettes pour pompe	Pump fan.
Roue à cliquet . . . . .	Ratchet wheel.
Roue à gorge . . . . .	Grooved wheel.
Roue d'angle . . . . .	Bevel wheel.
Roue d'arrière . . . . .	Back wheel.
Roue d'artillerie . . . . .	Artillery wheel.
Roue d'avant . . . . .	Front wheel.
Roue de chaîne . . . . .	Chain wheel.
Roue de commande de graisseur.	Lubricator wheel.
Roue de commande de marche.	Controlling wheel.
Roue de régulateur . . . . .	Governor wheel.
Roue de voiture . . . . .	Car wheel.
Roue dentée . . . . .	Cog wheel.
Roue directrice. . . . .	Steering wheel.
Roue ferrée. . . . .	Iron tyred wheel.
<i>Roue folle . . . . .</i>	<i>Free wheel.</i>
<i>Roue libre . . . . .</i>	<i>Free wheel.</i>
<i>Roue libre à billes . . . . .</i>	<i>Ball bearing free wheel.</i>
<i>Roue libre à cliquets . . . . .</i>	<i>Free wheel, ratchet clutch.</i>
<i>Roue libre à galets . . . . .</i>	<i>Free wheel, roller clutch.</i>
Roue motrice . . . . .	Driving wheel.

<i>Roue motrice.</i>	. . . . .	<i>Rear wheel.</i>
Roue planétaire	. . . . .	Planet wheel.
Roue pleine.	. . . . .	Solid wheel.
Roue quadruple	. . . . .	Quadruple gear wheel.
Roue triple	. . . . .	Triple gear wheel.
Roulant, très	. . . . .	Easy running.
Rouleau de chaîne	. . . . .	Chain roller.
Route.	. . . . .	Road.
Route cahotante	. . . . .	Bumpy road.
Route carrossable	. . . . .	Navigable road.
Route défoncée.	. . . . .	Loose road.
Route défoncée par le roulage.	par le	Road broken up by traffic.
Route de grande communication.	de grande	Turnpike road.
Route départementale	. . . . .	High road.
Route en lacets	. . . . .	Ribbon road; winding road.
Route en pierres concassées		Metalled road.
Route nationale	. . . . .	Main road.
Route pavée	. . . . .	Paved road.
Route praticable	. . . . .	Rideable road.
<i>Routière</i>	. . . . .	<i>Roadster.</i>
Rupteur	. . . . .	Trembler; contact breaker.

## S

Sabot . . . . .	Block.
Sabot bois pour inter-rupteur.	Wooden switch block.
Sabot de frein . . . . .	Brake spoon or shoe.
Sabot forme cuiller . . . . .	Spoon block.
Sac. . . . .	Bag.
Sac en toile caoutchoutée . . . . .	Waterproof bag.
Sacoche . . . . .	Tool bag.
Sans-chaîne. . . . .	Chainless.
Sapin. . . . .	Fir.
Satellite . . . . .	Planetary member.
Satin, bois de . . . . .	Satin wood.
Schéma . . . . .	Diagram.
Secours, boîte de . . . . .	Repair box.
Secteur . . . . .	Sector ; quadrant.
Secteur denté . . . . .	Notched quadrant.
Secteur de levier de ralentisseur.	Accelerator sector.
Secteur pour avance à l'allumage.	Timing sector.
Secteur pour direction . . . . .	Steering quadrant.
Segment . . . . .	Segment.
Segment de piston . . . . .	Piston ring.
Selle . . . . .	Saddle.



Semelle . . . . .	Sole piece.
Série de fils . . . . .	Set of wires.
Seringue . . . . .	Syringe.
Seringue de graissage . . . . .	Grease injector.
Serpentin . . . . .	Coil.
<i>Serrage de selle</i> . . . . .	<i>Saddle clip.</i>
Serre-fil . . . . .	Wire clamp.
Serre-rayon . . . . .	Spoke tightener.
Serrer le frein . . . . .	To apply the brake.
Sertisseur . . . . .	Tube expander.
Siège . . . . .	Seat.
Siège à coussins . . . . .	Cushioned seat.
Siège ajustable . . . . .	Adjustable seat.
Siège à ressorts . . . . .	Spring seat.
Siège à tissu métallique . . . . .	Wire seat.
Siège d'avant . . . . .	Front seat.
Siège de bois . . . . .	Wooden seat.
Siège de cuir . . . . .	Leather seat.
Siège de soupape . . . . .	Valve seating.
Siège en crin . . . . .	Hair seat.
Siège fixe . . . . .	Fixed seat.
Siège profond . . . . .	Well seat.
Siège rembourré . . . . .	Stuffed seat.
Siège tournant . . . . .	Revolving seat.

Siège triple de soupape d'aspiration.	Triple inlet valve seat.
Silencieux . . . . .	Exhaust box; silencer.
Société . . . . .	Club.
Socle . . . . .	Base.
Soie de manivelle . . . .	Crank pin.
Sonnette . . . . .	Bell.
Sortie . . . . .	Outlet.
Soudé par rapprochement .	Butt welded.
Soudé par recouvrement. .	Lap welded.
Soulèvement . . . . .	Lift.
Soupape . . . . .	Valve.
Soupape à air . . . . .	Air valve.
Soupape à bille . . . . .	Ball valve.
Soupape à papillon . . . .	Butterfly valve; throttle valve.
Soupape d'admission. . . .	Inlet valve; induction valve.
Soupape d'arrêt . . . . .	Stop valve.
Soupape d'aspiration . . . .	Inlet valve.
Soupape de détente . . . . .	Cut-off valve.
Soupape d'échappement. . .	Exhaust valve.
Soupape de retenue . . . . .	Check valve.
Soupape de sûreté . . . . .	Safety valve.
Soupape de trop-plein . . . .	Relief valve.
Soupape en champignon . . .	Mushroom valve.

Soupape en champignon renversé.	Cup valve.
Soupape rotative . . . . .	Rotary valve.
Spruce . . . . .	Spruce.
Store . . . . .	Window blind.
Strapontin . . . . .	Bracket seat; folding seat.
Support . . . . .	Support.
Support de pompe. . . . .	Pump bracket.
Surchauffeur . . . . .	Superheater.
Surface de refroidissement .	Cooling surface.
Surface de roulement. . . .	Tread.

T

Tablier . . . . .	Apron; length available for carriage work.
Tablier d'arrière . . . . .	Tail board.
Tablier d'avant. . . . .	Front apron; front board.
Talc . . . . .	French chalk.
Talon . . . . .	Beaded edge of tyre cover.
Tambour. . . . .	Drum.
Tambour de frein . . . . .	Brake drum.
Tampon . . . . .	Plug; buffer.
Tampon d'allumage . . . . .	Sparkling plug.

Tandem . . . . .	Tandem.
Tandem à moteur . . . . .	Motor tandem.
Tapis . . . . .	Carpet.
Taquet de soulèvement de soupape d'échappement.	Exhaust valve lifter.
Taraud . . . . .	Tap.
Tasseau de bois. . . . .	Wood clamp; block.
Té . . . . .	Tee.
Teck . . . . .	Teak.
Temps, à quatre . . . . .	Otto cycle.
Temps d'aspiration . . . . .	Suction stroke.
Temps de compression . . . . .	Compression stroke.
Temps d'échappement . . . . .	Exhaust stroke.
Temps d'explosion . . . . .	Explosion stroke.
Tendeur . . . . .	Jockey pulley.
Tendeur pour courroie . . . . .	Belt tightener.
Tendre . . . . .	To tighten.
Tenon. . . . .	Tenon; stud.
Tension de chaîne. . . . .	Chain adjustment; <i>draw-link</i> .
Térébenthine . . . . .	Turpentine.
Tête . . . . .	Head; crown.
Tête affleurée . . . . .	Flush head.
Tête de bielle . . . . .	Connecting rod end.

Tête de butoir . . . . .	Buffer head.
<i>Tête de fourche avant.</i> . . .	<i>Front fork crown.</i>
Tête fraisée . . . . .	Countersunk head.
Tête noyée . . . . .	Countersunk head.
Tête platinée . . . . .	Platinum tipped.
Tétine. . . . .	Nipple.
Thermosiphon . . . . .	Thermo syphon.
Tiers-point . . . . .	Triangular file.
Tige . . . . .	Rod ; stem ; spindle.
Tige à fourchette . . . . .	Fork rod.
Tige d'accélérateur . . . . .	Accelerator rod.
Tige de butée de débrayage.	Rod for end of clutch shaft.
Tige du cliquet de levier de changement de vitesse.	Change speed lever rod.
Tige de distribution . . . . .	Slide rod.
Tige d'excentrique. . . . .	Eccentric rod.
Tige de flotteur . . . . .	Float wire.
Tige de frein . . . . .	Brake rod.
Tige de levier de frein . . . . .	Rod for brake lever.
Tige de la pédale au yatagan	Rod for clutch pedal.
Tige de la soupape de compression.	Stem of compression valve.
Tige de la soupape d'échappement.	Exhaust valve stem.

Tige de piston . . . . .	Piston rod.
Tige de poussoir d'échappement.	Exhaust valve lift rod.
Tige de ralentisseur . . . . .	Accelerator rod.
Tige de rappel de soupape d'échappement.	Digger rod for exhaust valve.
<i>Tige de selle . . . . .</i>	<i>Seat pillar.</i>
Tige de soupape . . . . .	Valve spindle or stem.
Tige de tirage de frein . . . . .	Brake rod.
Tige entretoise . . . . .	Stay rod.
Tige entretoise de culasse . . . . .	Rod for single cylinder.
Timbre . . . . .	Bell.
Tirant . . . . .	Stay.
Tirant d'eau à vide . . . . .	Draught of water when empty.
Tirant d'eau en charge . . . . .	Draught of water when loaded.
<i>Tirant de la fourche arrière . . . . .</i>	<i>Back fork bridge.</i>
Tirant de radiateur . . . . .	Radiator stay.
<i>Tirant des tubes montants . . . . .</i>	<i>Mudguard bridge.</i>
Tire-goupille . . . . .	Pin extractor.
Tirette . . . . .	Prop.
Tiroir . . . . .	Slide valve.
Tiroir à coquille . . . . .	D valve.
Toc . . . . .	Guide; tappet.

Toc d'embrayage . . . . .	Guide for clutch cone.
Toc de levier de régulateur.	Guide for governor lever.
Toile . . . . .	Fabric (of tyre cover).
Toile d'amiante . . . . .	Asbestos cloth.
Toile d'émeri . . . . .	Emery cloth.
Toile dissolutionnée . . . . .	Canvas for repairing cover.
Toile gommée . . . . .	Canvas for repairing cover.
Toile métallique . . . . .	Wire gauze.
Toile treillis . . . . .	Ticking.
Tôle . . . . .	Sheet of metal ; sheet iron.
Tôle emboutie . . . . .	Dished plate.
Tôlerie . . . . .	Sheeting.
Tonnant . . . . .	Explosive.
Tonneau . . . . .	Tonneau.
Tordre une roue . . . . .	To buckle a wheel.
Torque . . . . .	Torque.
Touche . . . . .	Interruptor plug ; contact.
Toucheau . . . . .	Contact piece.
Tour d'adresse . . . . .	Feat of skill.
Tour de force . . . . .	Feat of strength.
Tournée . . . . .	Tour.
Tournevis . . . . .	Screwdriver.
Tourillon. . . . .	Journal ; pivot.
Tourillon de chaîne . . . . .	Rivet of chain.

Tracteur . . . . .	Tractor.
Train balladeur . . . . .	Balladeur train.
Traits de force . . . . .	Shade lines.
Transmission à Cardan . . . . .	Arbor shaft system of transmission.
Trappe . . . . .	Flap door.
Travail de cisaillement . . . . .	Shearing strain.
Traverse . . . . .	Sole bar ; beam.
Trembleur . . . . .	Contact breaker ; trembler.
Trépidation . . . . .	Vibration.
Tresse . . . . .	Gasket ; braid.
Tribune . . . . .	Stand.
<i>Tricycle à chaîne centrale . . . . .</i>	<i>Central gear tricycle.</i>
<i>Tricycle à moteur . . . . .</i>	<i>Motor tricycle.</i>
<i>Tricycle à roue directrice devant . . . . .</i>	<i>Front steerer tricycle.</i>
<i>Tricycle compressible . . . . .</i>	<i>Collapsible tricycle.</i>
<i>Tricycle porteur . . . . .</i>	<i>Carrier tricycle.</i>
<i>Tricycle tandem . . . . .</i>	<i>Tandem tricycle.</i>
Tringle de changement de vitesse . . . . .	Change speed rod.
Tringle de garde-boue . . . . .	Mudguard stay.
Tringle de relevage . . . . .	Drag link.
Tringles, à . . . . .	Wired on.



Trottoir . . . . .	Footpath.
Trottoir cyclable . . . . .	Cycle path.
Trou graisseur . . . . .	Oil hole.
Trusquin à centrer . . . . .	Centering gauge.
Tube . . . . .	Tube.
Tube d'admission . . . . .	Induction pipe.
Tube caoutchouc . . . . .	Rubber tube.
Tube caoutchouc de valve . . . . .	Rubber sleeve of valve.
Tube d'alimentation . . . . .	Gaspipes to motor; feed pipe.
Tube d'arbre de l'hélice . . . . .	Stern tube.
Tube d'échappement . . . . .	Exhaust pipe.
Tube d'entrée d'air . . . . .	Air chimney.
Tube de direction . . . . .	Steering column; <i>head socket.</i>
Tube de frein . . . . .	Brake tube.
<i>Tube de fourche arrière . . . . .</i>	<i>Bottom stay.</i>
Tube de la pompe à huile au moteur.	Oil pipe to crank case.
Tube de niveau d'eau . . . . .	Water gauge glass.
Tube de platine . . . . .	Platinum tube.
Tube de prise d'air . . . . .	Air inlet pipe.
Tube de trop-plein . . . . .	Overflow pipe.
<i>Tube diagonal . . . . .</i>	<i>Diagonal tube.</i>

Tube du carburateur à la boîte de mélange.	Pipe from carburetter to mixing chamber.
<i>Tube inférieur</i> . . . . .	<i>Bottom tube.</i>
<i>Tube intérieur de direction</i> .	<i>Steering post.</i>
Tube mélangeur . . . . .	Mixing tube.
<i>Tube montant arrière.</i> . . .	<i>Back stay.</i>
Tube pare-poussière . . . . .	Dust cap tube.
<i>Tube plongeur du guidon</i> .	<i>Handle bar stem.</i>
Tube renforcé . . . . .	Extra strong tube.
Tube sans soudure . . . . .	Seamless tube.
<i>Tube supérieur.</i> . . . . .	<i>Top tube.</i>
Tube tirant . . . . .	Stay tube.
Tubulure . . . . .	Nozzle; connection.
Tuyau. . . . .	Pipe.
Tuyauterie . . . . .	Tubing.
Tuyauterie d'aspiration . .	Suction tubing.
Tuyauterie d'échappement .	Exhaust tubing.
Tuyère . . . . .	Nozzle.
Tuyère de carburateur . . .	Air nozzle for carburetter.

## U

Usine . . . . .	Factory.
Usure . . . . .	Wear and tear.

## V

Valve . . . . .	Valve.
Vapeur de décharge . . .	Exhaust steam.
Vaporisateur à pulvérisation	Spray vaporiser.
Vaporisation . . . . .	Steam production.
Véhicule . . . . .	Vehicle.
<i>Vélocipède; vélo</i> . . . .	<i>Cycle.</i>
Ventilateur . . . . .	Ventilator; fan.
Vérin . . . . .	Jack.
Vernir . . . . .	To japan.
Verre . . . . .	Glass.
Verrou . . . . .	Catch; bolt.
Verrou d'entourage . . .	Catch for bonnet door.
Verrou de levier de change- ment de vitesse.	Catch for change speed lever.
Verrou de mise en marche .	Starting catch or bolt.
Victoria . . . . .	Victoria.
Vilebrequin . . . . .	Crank; crank shaft.
Virole. . . . .	Ferrule.
Vis. . . . .	Screw.
Vis à filet droit . . . .	Right handed screw.
Vis à filet gauche . . . .	Left handed screw.
Vis bouchon de purge . .	Run off screw.

Vis d'axe de piston . . . .	Screw for piston pin.
Vis de butée du rupteur Carpentier.	Screw for high speed trembler blade.
Vis de came de moteur . .	Screw for governor cam.
Vis de clavetage de la douille de mise en marche.	Screw for starting pin or bush.
Vis de collier de trompette.	Screw for horn bracket.
Vis de contact . . . . .	Contact screw.
Vis de couvercle de carbu- rateur.	Screw for carburetter cover.
Vis de fixation . . . . .	Fixing screw.
Vis de fixation de la vis de contact.	Screw for fastening plat- inum tipped screw.
Vis de marteau de came . .	Governor hammer screw.
Vis de mécanique . . . .	Brake screw.
Vis de poussée . . . . .	Thrust screw.
Vis de purge pour carbu- rateur.	Waste petrol screw.
Vis de purge pour l'huile de graissage.	Waste oil screw.
Vis de rappel . . . . .	Setscrew.
Vis de réglage . . . . .	Setscrew.
Vis de sûreté . . . . .	Setscrew.
Vis fixant la lame platinée à talon du rupteur Car- pentier.	Screw for high speed trembler top plate.
Vis graisseur pour chapeau d'essieu.	Lubricator screw for wheel cap.

Vis platinée de contact . . .	Platinum tipped screw.
Vis pointeau de lampe de brûleur.	Screw tap for burner tank.
Vis pointeau de support de brûleur.	Screw tap for burner.
Vis pour direction . . . . .	Screw for steering.
Vis pour ralentisseur. . . . .	Screw for accelerator.
Vis sans fin . . . . .	Worm.
Visiter . . . . .	To examine.
Visser. . . . .	To screw.
Vitesse en prise directe, grande	Direct drive on top speed.
Voie . . . . .	Road.
Voie impraticable . . . . .	Bad road.
Voie légère . . . . .	Light railway.
Voilée, roue. . . . .	Buckled wheel.
Voiture . . . . .	Car.
Voiture courante . . . . .	Ordinary car.
Voiture de course. . . . .	Racing car.
Voiture de livraison . . . . .	Parcels van.
Voiture de tourisme . . . . .	Touring car.
Voiture légère . . . . .	Light vehicle.
Voiture lourde . . . . .	Heavy vehicle.
Voiturette . . . . .	Runabout.

Voiturette remorque . . .	Trailer.
Volant . . . . .	Fly-wheel ; hand wheel.
Volant à gorge . . . . .	Grooved wheel.
Volant de direction . . . . .	Steering wheel.
Volant de dynamo . . . . .	Dynamo wheel.
Volant de pompe . . . . .	Pump wheel.
Volant de régulateur . . . . .	Governor wheel.
Volet . . . . .	Shutter.
Voltmètre . . . . .	Voltmeter.
Vrac, en . . . . .	In bulk.

## W

Wagonnette. . . . .	Wagonette.
---------------------	------------

## Y

Yatagan . . . . .	Clutch lever.
Yeuse. . . . .	Live oak.

## Z

Zinc . . . . .	Zinc.
----------------	-------



# A SHORT LIST OF SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

**E. & F. N. SPON, Limited,**  
57 Haymarket, London, S.W.

SOLE ENGLISH AGENTS for the Books of—

**MYRON C. CLARK, NEW YORK**  
**SPON & CHAMBERLAIN, NEW YORK**

	PAGE		PAGE
AGRICULTURE .. .. .	2	LOGARITHM TABLES .. .. .	29
ARCHITECTURE .. .. .	2	MANUFACTURES .. .. .	25
ARTILLERY .. .. .	5	MARINE ENGINEERING .. .. .	29
AVIATION .. .. .	5	MATERIALS .. .. .	31
BRIDGES AND ROOFS .. .. .	6	MATHEMATICS .. .. .	32
BUILDING .. .. .	2	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING .. .. .	34
CEMENT AND CONCRETE .. .. .	7	METALLURGY .. .. .	37
CIVIL ENGINEERING .. .. .	9	METRIC TABLES .. .. .	38
CURVE TABLES .. .. .	12	MINERALOGY AND MINING .. .. .	39
DICTIONARIES .. .. .	13	MISCELLANEOUS .. .. .	55
DOMESTIC ECONOMY .. .. .	13	MODEL MAKING .. .. .	41
DRAWING .. .. .	14	MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING .. .. .	46
EARTHWORK .. .. .	15	NAVAL ARCHITECTURE .. .. .	29
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING .. .. .	15	ORGANISATION .. .. .	41
FOREIGN EXCHANGE .. .. .	21	PHYSICS .. .. .	42
GAS AND OIL ENGINES .. .. .	21	PRICE BOOKS .. .. .	43
GAS LIGHTING .. .. .	22	RAILWAY ENGINEERING .. .. .	44
HISTORICAL ; BIOGRAPHICAL .. .. .	23	SANITATION .. .. .	46
HOROLOGY .. .. .	23	STRUCTURAL DESIGN .. .. .	6
HYDRAULICS .. .. .	24	TELEGRAPH CODES .. .. .	48
INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY .. .. .	25	USEFUL TABLES .. .. .	53
INSTITUTIONS .. .. .	56	WARMING ; VENTILATION .. .. .	48
INTEREST TABLES .. .. .	28	WATER SUPPLY .. .. .	49
IRRIGATION .. .. .	28	WORKSHOP PRACTICE .. .. .	50

ALL BOOKS ARE BOUND IN CLOTH UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

*NOTE: The Prices in this Catalogue apply to books sold in the United Kingdom only.*



## AGRICULTURE.

- Hemp.** A Practical Treatise on the Culture for Seed and Fibre. By S. S. BOYCE. 13 illus. 112 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1900*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Farm Drainage.** By H. F. FRENCH. 100 illus. 284 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1904*)... .. *net* 4 6
- Spices and How to Know Them.** By W. M. GIBBS. With 47 plates, including 14 in colours, 179 pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1909*) ... .. *net* 15 0
- Talks on Manures.** By J. HARRIS. New edition, 366 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1893*) ... .. *net* 6 6
- Coffee,** its Culture and Commerce in all Countries. By C. G. W. LOCK. 11 plates, 274 pp. crown 8vo. (*1888*) ... .. *net* 12 6
- Sugar, a Handbook for Planters and Refiners.** By the late J. A. R. NEWLANDS and B. E. R. NEWLANDS. 236 illus. 876 pp. demy 8vo. (*1909*) *net* 1 5 0
- Hops,** their Cultivation, Commerce and Uses. By P. L. SIMMONDS. 143 pp. crown 8vo. (*1877*) ... 4 6
- Estate Fences,** their Choice, Construction and Cost. By A. VERNON. Re-issue, 150 illus. 420 pp. 8vo. (*1909*) ... .. *net* 8 6

## ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING.

- Engineering Work in Public Buildings.** By R. O. ALLSOP. 77 illus. 168 pp. demy 4to. (*1912*) ... .. *net* 12 6
- The Hydropathic Establishment and its Baths.** By R. O. ALLSOP. 8 plates, 107 pp. demy 8vo. (*1891*) ... .. *net* 5 0
- The Turkish Bath,** its Design and Construction. By R. O. ALLSOP. 27 illus. 152 pp. demy 8vo. (*1890*) ... .. *net* 6 0
- Public Abattoirs,** their Planning, Design and Equipment. By R. S. AYLING. 33 plates, 100 pp. demy 4to. (*1908*) ... .. *net* 8 6

<b>The Builder's Clerk.</b> By T. BALES. Second edition, 92 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1904) ... ..	1	6
<b>Glossary of Technical Terms</b> used in Architecture and the Building Trades. By G. J. BURNS. 136 pp. crown 8vo. (1895) ... ..	3	6
<b>Chimney Design and Theory.</b> By W. W. CHRISTIE. Second edition, 54 illus. 200 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) ... .. <i>net</i>	12	6
<b>Approximate Estimates.</b> By T. E. COLEMAN. Third ed. 481 pp. ob. 32mo, leather. (1907) <i>net</i>	5	0
<b>Stable Sanitation and Construction.</b> By T. E. COLEMAN. 183 illus. 226 pp. crown 8vo. (1897)	6	0
<b>House Plans and Building Construction</b> for General Contractors and House Builders. By M. M. DUSTMAN. 511 illus. 239 pp. oblong folio. (New York, 1912) ... .. <i>net</i>	8	6
<b>Architectural Examples</b> in Brick, Stone, Wood and Iron. By W. FULLERTON. Third edition 245 plates, 254 pp. demy 4to. (1908) ... .. <i>net</i>	15	0
<b>Bricklaying System.</b> By F. B. GILBRETH. 240 illus. 321 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	12	6
<b>Field System.</b> By F. B. GILBRETH. 194 pp. 12mo. leather. (New York, 1908) ... .. <i>net</i>	12	6
<b>The Building Trades Pocket Book.</b> Compiled by R. HALL. 12mo. With diary ... .. <i>net</i>	1	0
<b>The Economics of Contracting.</b> By D. J. HAUER. 10 illus. viii. + 269 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1911) ... .. <i>net</i>	12	0
<b>The Clerk of Works' Vade Mecum.</b> By G. G. HOSKINS. Seventh edition, 52 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1901)	1	6
<b>Paint and Colour Mixing.</b> By A. S. JENNINGS. Fourth ed. 14 col. plates, 190 pp. 8vo. (1910) <i>net</i>	5	0
<b>A Handbook of Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda for Architectural Surveyors.</b> By J. T. HURST. Fifteenth edition, 512 pp. royal 32mo, roan. (1905) ... .. <i>net</i>	5	0
<b>Quantity Surveying.</b> By J. LEANING. Fifth ed. new impression, 936 pp. 8vo. (1912) ... .. <i>net</i>	1	5

- Builders' Quantities.** By H. M. LEWIS. 6 illus.  
44 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES No. 40.) (1911) *net* 1 6
- Obstruction to Light.** A Graphic Method of  
determining Problems of Ancient Lights. By  
H. B. MOLESWORTH. 9 folding plates, 4to. (1902)  
*net* 6 0
- Suburban Houses.** A series of practical plans.  
By J. H. PEARSON. 46 plates and 12 pp. text,  
crown 4to. (1905) ... .. *net* 7 6
- Solid Bitumens,** their Physical and Chemical  
Properties By S. F. PECKHAM. 23 illus. 324  
pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1909*) ... .. I 1 0
- Roman Architecture, Sculpture and Ornament.**  
By G. B. PIRANESI. 200 plates, reproduced in  
facsimile from the original. 2 vols. imperial folio,  
in wrappers. (1900) ... .. *net* 2 2 0
- The Seven Periods of English Architecture,**  
defined and illustrated. By E. SHARPE. Third  
edition, 20 steel plates, royal 8vo. (1888) ... 12 6
- Our Factories, Workshops and Warehouses,**  
their Sanitary and Fire-Resisting Arrangements.  
By B. H. THWAITE. 183 ill. 282 pp. cr. 8vo. (1882) 9 0
- Elementary Principles of Carpentry.** By T.  
TREGOLD and J. T. HURST. Eleventh edition,  
48 plates, 517 pp. crown 8vo. (1904) ... .. 12 6
- Treatise on the Design and Construction of  
Mill Buildings.** By W. G. TYRRELL. 652 illus.  
490 pp. demy 8vo. (*New York, 1911*) ... *net* 17 0
- Practical Stair Building and Handrailing.** By  
W. H. WOOD. 32 plates, 91 pp. crown 4to.  
(1894) ... .. 10 6
- Spons' Architects' and Builders' Pocket Price-  
Book, Memoranda, Tables and Prices.** Edited  
by CLYDE YOUNG. Revised by STANFORD M.  
BROOKS. 16mo, leather cloth (size 6½ in. by 3½ in.  
by ½ in. thick). Issued annually in two Sections.  
**Prices and Diary,** in green cover, 239 pp.  
with Diary showing a week at an opening *net* 2 6  
**Memoranda and Tables,** in red cover. Illus-  
trated, 372 pp. ... .. *net* 2 6

## ARTILLERY.

- Guns and Gun Making Material.** By G. EDE.  
Crown 8vo. (1889) ... .. 6 0
- Treatise on Application of Wire to Construction of Ordnance.** By J. A. LONGRIDGE. 180 pp. 8vo. (1884) ... .. I 5 0
- The Progress of Artillery: Naval Guns.** By J. A. LONGRIDGE. 8vo, sewed. (1896)... .. 2 0
- The Field Gun of the Future.** By J. A. LONGRIDGE. 8vo, sewed. (1892) ... .. 2 6

## AVIATION.

- The Atmosphere: its characteristics and dynamics.**  
By F. J. B. CORDEIRO. 35 illus. 129 pp. small quarto. (New York, 1910) ... .. net 10 6
- Theory and Practice of Model Aeroplaning.** By V. E. JOHNSON. 61 illus. 150 pp. crown 8vo. (1910) ... .. net 3 6
- The Gyroscope, An Experimental Study.** By V. E. JOHNSON. 34 illus. 40 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 22.) (1911) ... .. net 1 6
- Natural Stability and the Parachute Principle in Aeroplanes.** By W. LE MAITRE. 34 ill. 48 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES NO. 39.) (1911) net 1 6
- How to Build a 20-ft. Bi-plane Glider.** By A. P. MORGAN. 31 illus. 60 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 14.) (New York, 1909) net 1 6
- Flight-Velocity.** By A. SAMUELSON. 4 plates, 42 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1906) ... .. net 2 0
- Resistance of Air and the Question of Flying.**  
By A. SAMUELSON. 23 illus. 36 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1905) ... .. net 2 0
- Aeroplanes in Gusts, Soaring Flight and Aeroplane Stability.** By S. L. WALKDEN. Demy 8vo. (In the Press.)

## BRIDGES, ARCHES, ROOFS, AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN.

<b>Strains in Ironwork.</b> By HENRY ADAMS. Fourth edition, 8 plates, 65 pp. crown 8vo. (1904) ...	5 0
<b>Designing Ironwork.</b> By HENRY ADAMS. Second series. 8vo, sewed.	
Part I. A Steel Box Girder. (1894) net	0 9
,, II. Built-up Steel Stanchions. (1901) net	1 3
,, III. Cisterns and Tanks. (1902) net	1 0
,, IV. A Fireproof Floor. (1903) net	1 0
<b>Columns and Struts.</b> Theory and Design. By WM. ALEXANDER. 101 illus. xii + 265 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) ... .. net	10 6
<b>A Practical Treatise on Segmental and Elliptical Oblique or Skew Arches.</b> By G. J. BELL. Second edition, 17 plates, 125 pp. royal 8vo. (1906) ... .. net	1 1 0
<b>Economics of Construction</b> in relation to Framed Structures. By R. H. Bow. Third thousand, 16 plates, 88 pp. 8vo. (1873) ... ..	5 0
<b>Theory of Voussoir Arches.</b> By Prof. W. CAIN. Third edition, 201 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1905) ... .. net	2 0
<b>New Formulæ for the Loads and Deflections of Solid Beams and Girders.</b> By W. DONALDSON. Second edition, 8vo. (1872) ... ..	4 6
<b>Plate Girder Railway Bridges.</b> By M. FITZMAURICE. 4 plates, 104 pp. 8vo. (1895) ... ..	6 0
<b>Pocket Book of Calculations</b> in Stresses. By E. M. GEORGE. 66 illus. 140 pp. royal 32mo, half roan. (1895) ... ..	3 6
<b>Strains on Braced Iron Arches and Arched Iron Bridges.</b> By A. S. HEAFORD. 39 pp. 8vo. (1883)	6 0
<b>Tables for Roof Framing.</b> By G. D. INSKIP. Second edition, 451 pp. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1905) ... .. net	12 6
<b>Stresses in Girder and Roof Frames,</b> for both dead and live loads, by simple Multiplication, etc. By F. R. JOHNSON. 28 plates, 215 pp. crown 8vo. (1894) ... ..	6 0

<b>A Graphical Method for Swing Bridges.</b> By B. F. LA RUE. 4 plates, 104 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1892</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Bridge and Tunnel Centres.</b> By J. B. McMASTERS. Illustrated, 106 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York,</i> <i>1893</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Notes on Cylinder Bridge Piers</b> and the Well System of Foundations. By J. NEWMAN. 144 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1893</i> ) ... ..	6 0
<b>Calculation of Columns.</b> By T. NIELSEN. 4 plates, 36 pp. 8vo. cloth. ( <i>1911</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	4 6
<b>A New Method of Graphic Statics</b> applied in the Construction of Wrought Iron Girders. By E. OLANDER. 16 plates, small folio. ( <i>1887</i> ) ...	10 6
<b>Steel Bar and Plate Tables.</b> Giving Weight of a Lineal Foot of all sizes of L and T Bars, Flat Bars, Plates, Square and Round Bars. By E. READ. On large folding card. ( <i>1911</i> ) ... <i>net</i>	1 0
<b>Reference Book for Statical Calculations.</b> By F. RUFF. With diagrams, 140 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1906</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>Suspension Bridges and Cantilevers.</b> By D. B. STEINMANN. vii. + 185 pp. 18mo, boards. (VAN NOSTRAND SERIES, No. 127.) ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>The Strength and Proportion of Riveted Joints.</b> By B. B. STONEY. 87 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1885</i> ) ... ..	5 0
<b>The Anatomy of Bridgework.</b> By W. H. THORPE. 103 illus. 190 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1906</i> ) ... <i>net</i>	6 0

## CEMENT AND CONCRETE.

<b>Portland Cement:</b> its Manufacture, Testing and Use. By D. B. BUTLER. Second edition, 97 illus. 396 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>1905</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	16 0
<b>Theory of Steel-Concrete Arches</b> and of Vaulted Structures. By W. CAIN. Fourth edition, 27 illus. 212 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1906</i> ) <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Reinforced Concrete Construction. Elementary Course.</b> By M. T. CANTELL. 65 illus. 135 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1911.</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	4 6

<b>Reinforced Concrete Construction. Advanced Course.</b> By M. T. CANTELL. 242 illus. xvi + 240 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1912) ... .. net	12	6
<b>Graphical Reinforced Concrete Design.</b> A series of Diagrams on sheets (measuring 17½ in. by 22½ in.) for Designing and Checking. With 48-page pamphlet. By J. A. DAVENPORT. Complete in roll. (1911) ... .. net	5	0
<b>Cement Users' and Buyers' Guide.</b> By CALCARE. 115 pp. 32mo, cloth. (1901) ... .. net	1	6
<b>Diagrams for Designing Reinforced Concrete Structures.</b> By G. F. DODGE. 31 illus. 104 pp. oblong folio. ( <i>New York, 1910</i> ) ... .. net	17	0
<b>Cements, Mortars, and Concretes; their Physical properties.</b> By M. S. FALK. 78 illus. 176 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1904</i> ) ... .. net	10	6
<b>Concrete Construction, Methods and Cost.</b> By H. P. GILLETTE and C. S. HILL. 310 illus. 690 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1908</i> ) ... .. net	1	1 0
<b>Engineers' Pocket-Book of Reinforced Concrete.</b> By E. L. HEIDENREICH. 164 illus. 364 pp. crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) net	12	6
<b>Concrete Inspection.</b> By C. S. HILL. 15 illus. 179 pp. 12mo. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) ... .. net	4	6
<b>Practical Silo Construction.</b> By A. A. HOUGHTON. 18 illus. 69 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 27.) ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) ... .. net	1	6
<b>Molding Concrete Chimneys, Slate and Roof Tiles.</b> By A. A. HOUGHTON. 15 illus. 61 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 28.) ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) ... .. net	1	6
<b>Molding and Curing Ornamental Concrete.</b> By A. A. HOUGHTON. 5 illus. 58 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 29.) ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) net	1	6
<b>Concrete Monuments, Mausoleums and Burial Vaults.</b> By A. A. HOUGHTON. 18 illus. 65 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 31.) ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) ... .. net	1	6
<b>Concrete Floors and Sidewalks.</b> By A. A. HOUGHTON. 8 illus. 63 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 32.) ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) ... .. net	1	6

- Molding Concrete Baths, Tubs, Aquariums and Natatoriums.** By A. A. HOUGHTON. 16 illus. 64 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 33.) (*New York, 1911*) ... .. net I 6
- Concrete Bridges, Culverts and Sewers.** By A. A. HOUGHTON. 14 illus. 58 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 34.) (*New York, 1912*) net I 6
- Constructing Concrete Porches.** By A. A. HOUGHTON. 18 illus. 62 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 35.) ... .. net I 6
- Molding Concrete Flower-Pots, Boxes, Jardinieres, etc.** By A. A. HOUGHTON. 8 illus. 52 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 36.) (*New York, 1912*) ... .. net I 6
- Molding Concrete Fountains and Lawn Ornaments.** By A. A. HOUGHTON. 14 illus. 56 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 37.) (*New York, 1912*) ... .. net I 6
- Reinforced Concrete.** By E. McCULLOCH. 28 illus. 128 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1908*) net 6 6
- Concrete and Reinforced Concrete.** By H. A. REID. 715 illus. 884 pp. royal 8vo. (*New York, 1907*) ... .. net 21 0
- Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete Arches.** By A. REUTERDAHL. 41 illus. 126 pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1908*) ... .. net 8 6
- Specification for Concrete Flags.** Issued by the INSTITUTION OF MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY ENGINEERS. Folio, sewed. (*1911*) ... .. net 2 6
- Practical Cement Testing.** By W. P. TAYLOR. With 142 illus. 329 pp. demy 8vo. (*New York, 1906*) ... .. net 12 6
- Concrete Bridges and Culverts.** By H. G. TYRRELL. 66 illus. 251 pp. cr. 8vo, leather. net 12 6

## CIVIL ENGINEERING.

CANALS, SURVEYING.

(See also IRRIGATION and WATER SUPPLY.)

- Practical Hints to Young Engineers Employed on Indian Railways.** By A. W. C. ADDIS. With 14 illus. 154 pp. 12mo. (*1910*) ... net 3 6

[A]



- Levelling, Barometric, Trigonometric and Spirit.**  
By I. O. BAKER. Second edition, 15 illus. 145 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1903*) ... *net* 2 0
- Punjab Rivers and Works.** By E. S. BELLASIS.  
47 illus. 85 pp. folio, cloth. (*1911*) ... *net* 8 0
- Notes on Instruments** best suited for Engineering  
Field Work in India and the Colonies. By  
W. G. BLIGH. 65 illus. 218 pp. 8vo. (*1899*) ... 7 6
- Practical Designing of Retaining Walls.** By  
Prof. W. CAIN. Fifth edition, 14 illus. 172 pp.  
18mo, boards. (*New York, 1908*) ... *net* 2 0
- Land Area Tables.** By W. CODD. Sheet mounted  
on linen, in cloth case, with explanatory booklet 3 6
- The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads.** By  
T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (*1892*) 7 6
- The Civil Engineers' Cost Book.** By MAJOR  
T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket  
size (6½ in × 3⅝ in.), leather cloth. (*1912*) *net* 5 0
- Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice.** By  
T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (*1909*) *net* 5 0
- On Curved Masonry Dams.** By W. B. COVENTRY.  
8vo, sewed. (*1894*) ... .. 2 0
- A Practical Method of Determining the Profile  
of a Masonry Dam.** By W. B. COVENTRY.  
8vo, sewed. (*1894*) ... .. 2 6
- The Stresses on Masonry Dams** (oblique sections).  
By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (*1894*) ... 2 0
- Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and  
Engineers.** By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.  
crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (*New York, 1910*) *net* I 1 0
- Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost.** By H. P.  
GILLETTE. *New edition in preparation.*
- High Masonry Dams.** By E. S. GOULD. With  
illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1897*) *net* 2 0
- Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground.** By C.  
GRIPPER. 3 plates, 66 pp. royal 8vo. (*1879*) ... 7 6

<b>Levelling and its General Application.</b>	By T. HOLLOWAY. ( <i>Third edition in preparation</i> )		
<b>Waterways and Water Transport.</b>	By J. S. JEANS. 55 illus. 520 pp. 8vo. (1890) ...	<i>net</i>	9 0
<b>Table of Barometrical Heights to 20,000 Feet.</b>	By Lt.-Col. W. H. MACKESY. 1 plate, 24 pp. royal 32mo. (1882) ...	... ..	3 0
<b>Aid Book to Engineering Enterprise.</b>	By E. MATHESON. Third edition, illustrated, 916 pp. medium 8vo, buckram. (1898) ...	... ..	1 4 0
<b>A Treatise on Surveying.</b>	By R. E. MIDDLETON and O. CHADWICK. Third edition, royal 8vo. (1911)		
	Part I. 11 plates 162 illus. 285 pp. ...	... ..	10 6
	„ II. 152 illus. and 2 plates, 340 pp. ...	... ..	10 6
<b>A Pocket Book of Useful Formulæ and Memoranda,</b>	for Civil and Mechanical Engineers. By Sir G. L. MOLESWORTH and H. B. MOLESWORTH. With an Electrical Supplement by W. H. MOLESWORTH. Twenty-sixth edition, 760 illus. 901 pp. royal 32mo, French morocco, gilt edges. (1908) <i>net</i>		5 0
<b>The Pocket Books of Sir G. L. Molesworth and J. T. Hurst,</b>	printed on India paper and bound in one vol. Royal 32mo, russia, gilt edges	<i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Metallic Structures: Corrosion and Fouling and their Prevention.</b>	By J. NEWMAN. Illustrated, 385 pp. crown 8vo. (1896) ...	... ..	9 0
<b>Scamping Tricks and Odd Knowledge</b>	occasionally practised upon Public Works. By J. NEWMAN. New imp., 129 pp. cr. 8vo. (1908) <i>net</i>		2 0
<b>Co-ordinate Geometry applied to Land Surveying.</b>	By W. PILKINGTON. 5 illus. 44 pp. 12mo. (1909) ...	... ..	1 6
<b>Pioneering.</b>	By F. SHELFORD. Illustrated, 88 pp. crown 8vo. (1909) ...	... ..	3 0
<b>Topographical Surveying.</b>	By G. J. SPECHT. Second edition, 2 plates and 28 illus. 210 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1898</i> ) ...	... ..	2 0
<b>Spons' Dictionary of Engineering,</b>	Civil, Mechanical, Military and Naval. 10,000 illus. 4300 pp. super royal 8vo. (1874, <i>Supplement issued in 1881</i> ).		
	Complete, in 4 vols. ... ..	<i>net</i>	3 3 0
		[A 2]	

<b>Surveying and Levelling Instruments.</b> By W. F. STANLEY. ( <i>Fourth edition in preparation</i> )		
<b>Surveyor's Handbook.</b> By T. U. TAYLOR. 116 illus. 310 pp. crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. ( <i>New York, 1908</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	8	6
<b>Logarithmic Land Measurement.</b> By J. WALLACE. 32 pp. royal 8vo. ( <i>1910</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	5	0
<b>The Drainage of Fens and Low Lands</b> by Gravitation and Steam Power. By W. H. WHEELER. 8 plates, 175 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1888</i> ) ...	12	6
<b>Stadia Surveying,</b> the theory of Stadia Measurements. By A. WINSLOW. Fifth edition, 148 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1902</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2	0
<b>Handbook on Tacheometrical Surveying.</b> By C. XYDIS. 55 illus. 3 plates, 63 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1909</i> ) <i>net</i>	6	0

## CURVE TABLES.

<b>Grace's Tables for Curves,</b> with hints to young engineers. 8 figures, 43 pp. oblong 8vo. ( <i>1908</i> ) <i>net</i>	5	0
<b>Railroad Curves and Earthwork.</b> By C. F. ALLEN. Third edition, 4 plates, 198 pp. 12mo, leather, gilt edges. ( <i>New York, 1903</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	8	6
<b>Data relating to Railway Curves and Super-elevations,</b> shown graphically. By J. H. HAISTE. On folding card for pocket use ... .. <i>net</i>	0	6
<b>Tables for setting-out Railway Curves.</b> By C. P. HOGG. A series of cards in neat cloth case ...	4	6
<b>Tables for setting out Curves</b> for Railways, Roads, Canals, etc. By A. KENNEDY and R. W. HACKWOOD. 32mo ... .. <i>net</i>	2	0
<b>Spiral Tables.</b> By J. G. SULLIVAN. 47 pp. 12mo, leather. ( <i>New York, 1908</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	6	6
<b>Tables for Setting out Curves</b> from 101 to 5000 feet radius. By H. A. CUTLER and F. J. EDGE. Royal 32mo ... .. <i>net</i>	2	0

<b>Tables of Parabolic Curves</b> for the use of Railway Engineers and others. By G. T. ALLEN. Fcap. 16mo ... ..	4 0
<b>Transition Curves.</b> By W. G. FOX. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0

## DICTIONARIES.

<b>Technological Dictionary in the English, Spanish, German and French Languages.</b> By D. CARLOS HUELIN Y ARSSU. Crown 8vo.	
Vol. I. ENGLISH - SPANISH - GERMAN - FRENCH. 609 pp. (1906) ... .. <i>net</i>	10 6
Vol. II. GERMAN - ENGLISH - FRENCH-SPANISH. 720 pp. (1908) ... .. <i>net</i>	10 6
Vol. III. FRENCH-GERMAN-SPANISH-ENGLISH. <i>In preparation.</i>	
Vol. IV. SPANISH-FRENCH-ENGLISH-GERMAN. 750 pp. (1910) ... .. <i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Dictionary of English and Spanish Technical and Commercial Terms.</b> By W. JACKSON. 164 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1911) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 6
<b>English-French and French-English Dictionary of the Motor-Car, Cycle and Boat.</b> By F. LUCAS. 171 pp. crown 8vo. (1905) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Spanish-English Dictionary of Mining Terms.</b> By F. LUCAS. 78 pp. 8vo. (1905) ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>English-Russian and Russian-English Engineering Dictionary.</b> By L. MEYCLIAR. 100 pp. 16mo. (1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 6

## DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

<b>Food Adulteration and its Detection.</b> By J. P. BATTERSHALL. 12 plates, 328 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1887</i> ) ... ..	15 0
<b>Practical Hints on Taking a House.</b> By H. P. BOULNOIS. 71 pp. 18mo. (1885) ... ..	1 6
<b>The Cooking Range, its Failings and Remedies.</b> By F. DYE. 52 pp. fcap. 8vo, sewed. (1888) ...	0 6

<b>Spices and How to Know Them.</b> By W. M. GIBBS. With 47 plates, including 14 in colours, 179 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	15 0
<b>The Kitchen Boiler and Water Pipes.</b> By H. GRIMSHAW. 8vo, sewed. ( <i>1887</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	1 0
<b>Cookery and Domestic Management</b> , including economic and middle class Practical Cookery. By K. MELLISH. 56 coloured plates and 441 illus. 987 pp. super-royal 8vo. ( <i>1901</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	16 0
<b>Spons' Household Manual.</b> 250 illus. 1043 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>1902</i> ) ... ..	7 6
Ditto ditto half-bound French morocco ... ..	9 0

## DRAWING.

<b>The Ornamental Penman's, Engraver's and Sign Writer's Pocket Book of Alphabets.</b> By B. ALEXANDER. Oblong 12mo, sewed ... ..	0 6
<b>Slide Valve Diagrams:</b> a French Method for their Construction. By L. BANKSON. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1892</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>A System of Easy Lettering.</b> By J. H. CROMWELL. With Supplement by G. MARTIN. Eleventh edition, 36 pp. oblong 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Key to the Theory and Methods of Linear Perspective.</b> By C. W. DYMOND, F.S.A. 6 plates, 32 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 20.) ( <i>1910</i> ) <i>net</i>	1 6
<b>Plane Geometrical Drawing.</b> By R. C. FAWDRY. Illustrated, 185 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1901</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	3 0
<b>Twelve Plates on Projection Drawing.</b> By O. GUETH. Oblong 4to. ( <i>New York, 1903</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	3 0
<b>Hints on Architectural Draughtsmanship.</b> By G. W. T. HALLATT. Fourth edition, 80 pp. 18mo. ( <i>1906</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	1 6
<b>A First Course of Mechanical Drawing</b> (Tracing). By G. HALLIDAY. Oblong 4to, sewed ... ..	2 0
<b>A Text-Book of Graphic Statics.</b> By C. W. MALCOLM. 155 illus. 316 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	12 6

<b>Drawings for Medium-sized Repetition Work.</b> By R. D. SPINNEY. With 47 illus. 130 pp. 8vo. (1909) ... .. net	3 6
<b>Mathematical Drawing Instruments.</b> By W. F. STANLEY. Seventh edition, 265 illus. 370 pp. crown 8vo. (1900) ... ..	5 0
<b>The Backbone of Perspective.</b> By T. U. TAYLOR. 40 illus. 56 pp. 18mo cloth. (New York, 1911) net	4 6

## EARTHWORK.

<b>Tables for Computing the Contents of Earthwork</b> in the Cuttings and Embankments of Railways. By W. MACGREGOR. Royal 8vo ...	6 0
<b>Tables for facilitating the Calculation of Earthworks.</b> By D. CUNNINGHAM. 120 pp. royal 8vo	10 6
<b>Grace's Earthwork Tables.</b> 36 double-page tables, 4to. (1907) ... .. net	12 6
<b>Earthwork Slips and Subsidences on Public Works.</b> By J. NEWMAN. 240 pp. cr. 8vo. (1890)	7 6
<b>Diagrams for the Graphic Calculation of Earthwork Quantities.</b> By A. H. ROBERTS. Ten cards, fcap. in cloth case ... .. net	10 6

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

<b>Practical Electric Bell Fitting.</b> By F. C. ALLSOP. Tenth edition, 186 illus. including 8 folding plates, 185 pp. crown 8vo. (1903) ... ..	3 6
<b>Telephones: their Construction and Fitting.</b> By F. C. ALLSOP. Eighth edition, new impression, 184 illus. 222 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) ... net	3 6
<b>Auto-Transformer Design.</b> By A. H. AVERY. 25 illus. 60 pp. 8vo. (1909) ... .. net	3 6
<b>Principles of Electric Power</b> (Continuous Current) for Mechanical Engineers. By A. H. BATE. 63 illus. 204 pp. crown 8vo. (1905) (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL) ... .. net	4 6

<b>Practical Construction of Electric Tramways.</b> By W. R. BOWKER. 93 illus. 119 pp. 8vo. (1903) <i>net</i>	6 0
<b>The Electric Motor and its Practical Operation.</b> By E. E. BURNS. 78 illus. vi + 91 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1912) ... .. <i>net</i>	7 0
<b>Electrical Ignition for Internal Combustion Engines.</b> By M. A. CODD. 109 illus. 163 pp. crown 8vo. (1911) ... .. <i>net</i>	3 0
<b>Design and Construction of Induction Coils.</b> By A. F. COLLINS. 155 illus. 272 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	12 6
<b>Plans and Specification for Wireless Telegraph Sets.</b> By A. F. COLLINS. Crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, NOS. 41 AND 42). (New York, 1912) <i>each net</i>	1 6
PART I. An Experimental Set and a One to Five Miles Set. 37 illus. viii + 45 pp.	
PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63 illus. viii + 72 pp.	
<b>Switchboard Measuring Instruments</b> for Con- tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C. CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908)... <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.</b> By D. COYLE and F. J. O. HOWE. With many diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo, leather. (1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	15 0
<b>Management of Electrical Machinery.</b> By F. B. CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition, 131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909) <i>net</i>	4 6
<b>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the Art.</b> By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)	
Vol. I. <b>The Generating Plant.</b> Sixth edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) <i>net</i>	12 6
Vol. II. <b>Distributing Systems and             Lamps.</b> Second edition, 391 illus. 505 pp. (1905) ... .. <i>net</i>	12 6

- The Care and Management of Ignition Accumulators.** By H. H. U. CROSS. 12 illus. 74 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 19.) (1910) *net* 1 6
- Elements of Telephony.** By A. CROTCH. 51 illus. 90 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 21.) (1911) *net* 1 6
- Elementary Telegraphy and Telephony.** By ARTHUR CROTCH. New impression, 238 illus. viii + 223 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) (1912) ... .. *net* 4 6
- Electricity and Magnetism in Telephone Maintenance.** By G. W. CUMMINGS. 45 illus. 137 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1908) ... .. *net* 6 6
- Grouping of Electric Cells.** By W. F. DUNTON. 4 illus. 50 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1906) ... .. *net* 1 6
- Wireless Telegraphy for Intending Operators.** By C. K. P. EDEN. 20 illus. 80 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 24.) *In preparation.*
- Magnets and Electric Currents.** By Prof. J. A. FLEMING. Second edition, 136 illus. 417 pp. crown 8vo. (1902) ... .. *net* 5 0
- Notes on Design of Small Dynamo.** By GEORGE HALLIDAY. Second edition, 8 plates, 8vo. (1895) 2 6
- Practical Alternating Currents and Power Transmission.** By N. HARRISON. 172 illus. 375 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1906) ... .. *net* 10 6
- Making Wireless Outfits.** By N. HARRISON. 27 illus. 61 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 11.) (New York, 1909) ... .. *net* 1 6
- Wireless Telephone Construction.** By N. HARRISON. 43 illus. 73 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 12.) (New York, 1909) ... .. *net* 1 6
- Testing Telegraph Cables.** By Colonel V. HOSKIER. Third edition, 11 illus. viii + 75 pp. crown 8vo. (1889) ... .. 4 6
- Long Distance Electric Power Transmission.** By R. W. HUTCHINSON. 136 illus. 345 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1907) ... .. *net* 12 6
- Theory and Practice of Electric Wiring.** By W. S. IBBETSON. 119 ill. 366 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) *net* 5 0



- Practical Electrical Engineering for Elementary Students.** By W. S. IBBETSON. 61 illus. 155 pp. crown 8vo. (1910) ... .. net 3 6
- Form of Model General Conditions** recommended by THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS for use in connection with Electrical Contracts. *New edition in preparation.*
- Telegraphy for Beginners.** By W. H. JONES. 19 illus. 58 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1910*) net 2 0
- A Handbook of Electrical Testing.** By H. R. KEMPE. Seventh edition, 285 illus. 706 pp. demy 8vo. (1908) ... .. net 18 0
- Electromagnets, their design and construction.** By A. N. MANSFIELD. 36 illus. 155 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1901*) ... .. net 2 0
- Telephone Construction, Methods and Cost.** By C. MAYER. With Appendices on the cost of materials and labour by J. C. SLIPPY. 103 illus. 284 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1908*) ... net 12 6
- Storage Batteries, Stationary and Portable.** By J. P. NIBLETT. 22 illus. 80 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1911*) ... .. net 2 6
- House Wiring.** By T. W. POPPE. 73 illus. 103 pp. 12mo, limp. (*New York, 1912*) ... .. net 3 0
- Practical Electricians: a Universal Handybook on Every Day Electrical Matters.** Seventh edition, 126 illus. 135 pp. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 13.) (*New York, 1902*) ... .. net 1 6
- Electroplating.** By H. C. REETZ. 62 illus. 99 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1911*) ... .. net 2 0
- Wiring Houses for the Electric Light.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 40 illus. 85 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 25.) (*New York, 1911*) ... net 1 6
- Induction Coils.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. Second edition, 79 illus. 285 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1901*) ... .. net 4 6
- Electric Gas Lighting.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 57 illus. 101 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 8.) (*New York, 1901*) ... .. net 1 6

- How to Install Electric Bells, Annunciators and Alarms.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 59 illus. 63 pp. crown 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 2.) (*New York, 1905*) ... .. net 1 6
- Modern Primary Batteries**, their construction, use and maintenance. By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 54 illus. 94 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 1.) (*New York, 1905*) ... .. net 1 6
- Practical Engineers' Handbook on the Care and Management of Electric Power Plants.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 203 illus. 274 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1906*) ... .. net 5 0
- Electrical Circuits and Diagrams**, illustrated and explained. By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, Nos. 3 and 4.) (*New York*)  
 No. 3, Part 1. *New edition in preparation.*  
 No. 4, Part 2. 73 pp. (*1909*) ... .. net 1 6
- Electrical Instruments and Testing.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. Third edition. 133 illus. 239 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1907*) ... .. net 4 6
- Experimenting with Induction Coils.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 26 illus. 73 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 5.) (*New York, 1906*) ... .. net 1 6
- Study of Electricity for Beginners.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 54 illus. 88 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 6.) (*New York, 1905*) ... .. net 1 6
- Wiring Houses for the Electric Light: Low Voltage Battery Systems.** 44 illus. 86 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 25.) (*New York, 1911*)  
 net 1 6
- Low Voltage Electric Lighting with the Storage Battery.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 23 illus. 85 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 26.) (*New York, 1911*) ... .. net 1 6
- Dry Batteries: how to Make and Use them.** By a DRY BATTERY EXPERT. With additional notes by N. H. SCHNEIDER. 30 illus. 59 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 7.) (*New York, 1905*) net 1 6
- The Diseases of Electrical Machinery.** By E. SCHULZ. Edited, with a Preface, by Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. 42 illus. 84 pp. crown 8vo net 2 0

- Electricity Simplified.** By T. O. SLOANE. Tenth edition, 29 illus. 158 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1901*) ... .. net 4 6
- How to become a Successful Electrician.** By T. O. SLOANE. Third edition, 4 illus. 202 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1899*) ... .. net 4 6
- Electricity: its Theory, Sources and Applications.** By J. T. SPRAGUE. Third edition, 109 illus. 658 pp. crown 8vo (*1892*) ... .. net 7 6
- Telegraphic Connections.** By C. THOM and W. H. JONES. 20 plates, 59 pp. oblong 8vo. (*New York, 1892*) ... .. net 3 6
- Dynamo Electric Machinery.** By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. Seventh edition, demy 8vo. (FINSTUR TECHNICAL MANUAL.)
- Vol. I. **Continuous-Current Machinery.** With 4 coloured and 30 folding plates, 573 illus. 984 pp. (*1904*) net 1 10 0
- Vol. II. **Alternating Current Machinery.** 15 coloured and 24 folding plates, 546 illus. 900 pp. (*1905*) net 1 10 0
- Design of Dynamos (Continuous Currents).** By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. 4 coloured and 8 folding plates, 243 pp. demy 8vo. (*1903*)... .. net 12 0
- Schedule for Dynamo Design,** issued with the above. 6d. each, 4s. per doz., or 18s. per 100 net
- Curves of Magnetic Data for Various Materials.** A reprint on transparent paper for office use of Plate I from Dynamo Electric Machinery, and measuring 25 in. by 16 in. ... .. net 0 7
- The Electromagnet.** By C. R. UNDERHILL. 67 illus. 159 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1903*) net 6 6
- Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated Wires and Cables.** By H. L. WEBB. Fifth edition, 38 illus. 118 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1902*) ... .. net 4 6
- Wiring Rules.** With Extracts from the Board of Trade Regulations and the Home Office Regulations for Factories and Workshops. Issued by **The Institution of Electrical Engineers.** Sixth edition, 42 pp. 8vo, sewed. (*1911*) net 0 6

## FOREIGN EXCHANGE.

- English Prices with Russian Equivalents** (at Fourteen Rates of Exchange). English prices per lb., with equivalents in roubles and kopecks per pood. By A. ADIASSEWICH. 182 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan. (1908) ... .. *net* 1 0
- English Prices with German Equivalents** (at Seven Rates of Exchange). English prices per lb., with equivalents in marks per kilogramme. By St. KOCZOROWSKI. 95 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan. (1909) ... .. *net* 1 0
- English Prices with Spanish Equivalents.** At Seven Rates of Exchange. English prices per lb., with equivalents in pesetas per kilogramme. By S. LAMBERT. 95 pp. 32mo, roan. (1910) *net* 1 0
- English Prices with French Equivalents** (at Seven Rates of Exchange). English prices per lb. to francs per kilogramme. By H. P. McCARTNEY. 97 pp. 32mo, roan. (1907) *net* 1 0
- Principles of Foreign Exchange.** By E. MATHE-SON. Fourth edition, 54 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1905) *net* 0 3

## GAS AND OIL ENGINES.

- The Theory of the Gas Engine.** By D. CLERK. Edited by F. E. IDELL. Third edition, 19 illus. 180 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1903*) ... *net* 2 0
- Electrical Ignition for Internal Combustion Engines.** By M. A. CODD. 109 illus. 163 pp. crown 8vo. (1911) ... .. *net* 3 0
- The Design and Construction of Oil Engines.** By A. H. GOLDINGHAM. Third edition, 112 illus. 260 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1910*) *net* 10 6
- Gas Engine in Principle and Practice.** By A. H. GOLDINGHAM. New Impression. 107 illus. 195 pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1912*) ... .. *net* 6 6

- Practical Hand-Book on the Care and Management of Gas Engines.** By G. LIECKFELD. Third edition, square 16mo. (*New York, 1896*) ... 3 6
- Elements of Gas Engine Design.** By S. A. MOSS. 197 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1907*)... net 2 0
- Gas and Petroleum Engines.** A Manual for Students and Engineers. By Prof. W. ROBINSON. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) *Third edition in preparation*

## GAS LIGHTING.

- Gas Analyst's Manual** (incorporating Hartley's "Gas Analyst's Manual" and "Gas Measurement"). By J. ABADY. 102 illus. 576 pp. demy 8vo. (*1902*) ... .. net 18 0
- Gas Works:** their Arrangement, Construction, Plant and Machinery. By F. COLYER. 31 folding plates, 134 pp. 8vo. (*1884*) ... .. net 8 6
- Transactions of the Institution of Gas Engineers.** Edited by WALTER T. DUNN, *Secretary*. Published annually. 8vo ... .. net 10 6
- Lighting by Acetylene.** By F. DYE. 75 illus. 200 pp. crown 8vo. (*1902*) ... .. net 6 0
- A Comparison of the English and French Methods of Ascertaining the Illuminating Power of Coal Gas.** By A. J. VAN EIJNDHOVEN. Illustrated, crown 8vo. (*1897*) ... .. 4 0
- Gas Lighting and Gas Fitting.** By W. P. GERHARD. Second edition, 190 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1894*) ... .. net 2 0
- A Treatise on the Comparative Commercial Values of Gas Coals and Cannels.** By D. A. GRAHAM. 3 plates, 100 pp. 8vo. (*1882*) ... 4 6
- The Gas Engineer's Laboratory Handbook.** By J. HORNBY. Third edition, revised, 70 illus. 330 pp. crown 8vo. (*1911*) ... .. net 6 0

## HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL.

- Extracts from the Private Letters of the late Sir William Fothergill Cooke**, 1836-9, relating to the Invention and Development of the Electric Telegraph; also a Memoir by LATIMER CLARK. Edited by F. H. WEBB, Sec. Inst.E.E. 8vo. (1895) 3 0
- A Chronology of Inland Navigation** in Great Britain. By H. R. DE SALIS. Crown 8vo. (1897) 4 6
- A History of Electric Telegraphy** to the year 1837. By J. J. FAHIE. 35 illus. 542 pp. crown 8vo. (1889) ... .. 2 0
- History and Development of Steam Locomotion on Common Roads.** By W. FLETCHER. 109 illus. 288 pp. 8vo. ... .. 5 0
- Life as an Engineer: its Lights, Shades, and Prospects.** By J. W. C. HALDANE. New edition, 23 plates, 390 pp. crown 8vo. (1910) ... *net* 5 0
- Philipp Reis, Inventor of the Telephone: a Biographical Sketch.** By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. 8vo, cloth. (1883) ... .. 7 6
- The Development of the Mercurial Air Pump.** By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. Illustrated, royal 8vo, sewed. (1888) ... .. 1 6

## HOROLOGY.

- Watch and Clock Maker's Handbook, Dictionary and Guide.** By F. J. BRITTEN. Tenth edition, 450 illus. 492 pp. crown 8vo. (1902) *net* 5 0
- The Springing and Adjusting of Watches.** By F. J. BRITTEN. 75 illus. 152 pp. crown 8vo. (1898) ... .. 3 0
- Prize Essay on the Balance Spring** and its Isochronal Adjustments. By M. IMMISCH. 7 illus. 50 pp. crown 8vo. (1872) ... .. 2 6

## HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

(See also IRRIGATION and WATER SUPPLY.)

<b>The Suction Caused by Ships</b> explained in popular language. By E. S. BELLASIS. 2 plates, 26 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1912) ... .. <i>net</i>	1 0
<b>Hydraulics with Working Tables.</b> By E. S. BELLASIS. Second edition, 160 illus. xii + 311 pp. 8vo. (1911) ... .. <i>net</i>	12 0
<b>Pumps:</b> Historically, Theoretically and Practically Considered. By P. R. BJÖRLING. Second edition, 156 illus. 234 pp. crown 8vo. (1895) ... ..	7 6
<b>Pump Details.</b> By P. R. BJÖRLING. 278 illus. 211 pp. crown 8vo. (1892) ... ..	7 6
<b>Pumps and Pump Motors:</b> A Manual for the use of Hydraulic Engineers. By P. R. BJÖRLING. Two vols. 261 plates, 369 pp. royal 4to. (1895) <i>net</i>	1 10 0
<b>Practical Handbook on Pump Construction.</b> By P. R. BJÖRLING. Second edition, 9 plates, 90 pp. crown 8vo. (1904) ... ..	5 0
<b>Water or Hydraulic Motors.</b> By P. R. BJÖRLING. 206 illus. 287 pp. crown 8vo. (1903) ... ..	9 0
<b>Hydraulic Machinery,</b> with an Introduction to Hydraulics. By R. G. BLAINE. Second edition, with 307 illus. 468 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) (1905) ... .. <i>net</i>	14 0
<b>Practical Hydraulics.</b> By T. BOX. Fifteenth edition, 8 plates, 88 pp. crown 8vo. (1909) <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>Pumping and Water Power.</b> By F. A. BRADLEY. 51 illus., vii + 118 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) <i>net</i>	4 6
<b>Hydraulic, Steam, and Hand Power Lifting and Pressing Machinery.</b> By F. COLYER. Second edition, 88 plates, 211 pp. imperial 8vo. (1892) <i>net</i>	10 6

<b>Pumps and Pumping Machinery.</b> By F. COLYER.	
Vol. I. Second edition, 53 plates, 212 pp. 8vo (1892) ... .. net	10 6
Vol. II. Second edition, 48 plates, 169 pp. 8vo. (1900) ... .. net	10 6
<b>Construction of Horizontal and Vertical Water-wheels.</b> By W. CULLEN. Second edition, small 4to. (1871) ... ..	
	5 0
<b>Donaldson's Poncelet Turbine and Water Pressure Engine and Pump.</b> By W. DONALDSON. 2 plates, viii + 32 pp. demy 4to. (1883) ...	
	5 0
<b>Principles of Construction and Efficiency of Waterwheels.</b> By W. DONALDSON. 13 illus. 94 pp. 8vo. (1876) ... ..	
	5 0
<b>Practical Hydrostatics and Hydrostatic Formulæ.</b> By E. S. GOULD. 27 illus. 114 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1903) ... .. net	
	2 0
<b>Hydraulic and other Tables for purposes of Sewerage and Water Supply.</b> By T. HENNELL. Third edition, 70 pp. crown 8vo. (1908) net	
	4 6
<b>Tables for Calculating the Discharge of Water in Pipes for Water and Power Supplies.</b> Indexed at side for ready reference. By A. E. SILK. 63 pp. crown 8vo. (1899) ... ..	
	5 0
<b>Simple Hydraulic Formulæ.</b> By T. W. STONE. 9 plates, 98 pp. crown 8vo. (1881) ... ..	
	4 0
<b>A B C of Hydrodynamics.</b> By LT.-COL. R. DE VILLAMIL, R.E. (ret'd.). 48 illus. xi + 135 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) ... .. net	
	6 0

## INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY AND MANUFACTURES.

<b>Perfumes and their Preparation.</b> By G. W. ASKINSON. Translated from the Third German Edition by I. FUEST. Third edition, 32 illus. 312 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907) ... .. net	
	12 6
<b>Brewing Calculations, Gauging and Tabulation.</b> By C. H. BATER. 340 pp. 64mo, roan, gilt edges. (1897) ... .. net	
	1 6



- A Pocket Book for Chemists**, Chemical Manufacturers, Metallurgists, Dyers, Distillers, etc. By T. BAYLEY. Seventh edition, new impression, 550 pp. royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges. (1912) *net* 5 0
- Practical Receipts** for the Manufacturer, the Mechanic, and for Home use. By Dr. H. R. BERKELEY and W. M. WALKER. New impression, 250 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) ... .. *net* 5 0
- A Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap and Candles**, Lubricants and Glycerine. By W. L. CARPENTER and H. LEASK. Second edition, 104 illus. 456 pp. crown 8vo. (1895) ... .. 12 6
- A Text Book of Paper Making**. By C. F. CROSS and E. J. BEVAN. Third edition, 97 illus. 411 pp. crown 8vo. (1907) ... .. *net* 12 6
- C.B.S. Standard Units and Standard Paper Tests**. By C. F. CROSS, E. J. BEVAN, C. BEADLE and R. W. SINDALL. 25 pp. crown 4to. (1903) *net* 2 6
- Pyrometry**. By C. R. DARLING. 60 illus. 200 pp. crown 8vo. (1911) ... .. *net* 5 0
- Soda Fountain Requisites**. A Practical Receipt Book for Druggists, Chemists, etc. By G. H. DUBELLE. Third edition, 157 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1905) ... .. *net* 4 6
- Spices and How to Know Them**. By W. M. GIBBS. 47 plates, including 14 in colours, 176 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) ... .. *net* 15 0
- The Chemistry of Fire and Fire Prevention**. By H. and H. INGLE. 45 illus. 290 pp. crown 8vo. (1900) ... .. 9 0
- Ice-Making Machines**. By M. LEDOUX and others. Sixth edition, 190 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Brewing with Raw Grain**. By T. W. LOVIBOND. 75 pp. crown 8vo. (1883) ... .. 5 0
- The Chemistry, Properties, and Tests of Precious Stones**. By J. MASTIN. 114 pp. fcap. 16mo, limp leather, gilt top. (1911) *net* 2 6

- Sugar, a Handbook for Planters and Refiners.**  
By the late J. A. R. NEWLANDS and B. E. R. NEWLANDS. 236 illus. 876 pp. 8vo. (1909) *net* 1 5 0
- Principles of Leather Manufacture.** By Prof. H. R. PROCTER. 101 illus. 520 pp. medium 8vo. (1908) ... .. *net* 18 0
- Leather Industries Laboratory Handbook** of Analytical and Experimental methods. By H. R. PROCTER. Second edition, 4 plates, 46 illus. 450 pp. demy 8vo. (1908) ... .. *net* 18 0
- Leather Chemists' Pocket Book.** A short compendium of Analytical Methods. By Prof. H. R. PROCTER. Assisted by Dr. E. STIASNY and H. BRUMWELL. (*In the Press.*)
- Theoretical and Practical Ammonia Refrigeration.** By I. I. REDWOOD. Sixth thousand, 15 illus. 146 pp. square 16mo. (*New York, 1909*) *net* 4 6
- Breweries and Maltings.** By G. SCAMMELL and F. COLYER. Second edition, 20 plates, 178 pp. 8vo. (1880) ... .. *net* 6 0
- Factory Glazes for Ceramic Engineers.** By H. RUM-BELLOW. Folio. Series A, Leadless Sanitary Glazes. (1908) ... .. *net* 2 2 0
- Spons' Encyclopædia of the Industrial Arts, Manufactures and Commercial Products.** 1500 illus. 2100 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1882)  
In 2 Vols. cloth ... .. *net* 2 2 0
- The Absorption Refrigerating Machine.** By G. T. VOORHEES. 42 illus. 144 pp. narrow crown 8vo. (*New York, 1911*) ... .. *net* 8 6
- Tables for the Quantitative Estimation of the Sugars.** By E. WEIN and W. FREW. Crown 8vo. (1896) ... .. 6 0
- The Puering, Bating and Drenching of Skins.** By J. T. WOOD. 33 illus. xv + 300 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) ... .. *net* 12 6

<b>Workshop Receipts.</b> For the use of Manufacturers, Mechanics and Scientific Amateurs. NEW AND THOROUGHLY REVISED EDITION, crown 8vo. (1909) ... .. <i>each net</i>	3 0
Vol. I. ACETYLENE LIGHTING to DRYING. 223 illus. 532 pp.	
Vol. II. DYEING to JAPANING. 259 illus. 540 pp.	
Vol. III. JOINTING PIPES to PUMPS. 256 illus. 528 pp.	
Vol. IV. RAINWATER SEPARATORS to WIRE ROPE, SPLICING. 321 illus. 540 pp.	
<b>Practical Handbook on the Distillation of Alcohol from Farm Products.</b> By F. B. WRIGHT. Second edition, 60 illus. 271 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1907</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	4 6
<b>The Manufacture of Chocolate and other Cacao Preparations.</b> By P. ZIPPERER. Second edition, 87 illus. 280 pp. royal 8vo. (1902) ... .. <i>net</i>	16 0

## INTEREST TABLES.

<b>The Wide Range Dividend and Interest Calculator,</b> showing at a glance the Percentage on any sum from One Pound to Ten Thousand Pounds, at any Interest, from 1% to 12½%, proceeding by ¼%. By A. STEVENS. 100 pp. super royal 8vo, cloth ... .. <i>net</i>	6 0
Quarter morocco, cloth sides ... .. <i>net</i>	7 6
<b>The Wide Range Income Tax Calculator,</b> showing at a glance the Tax on any sum from One Shilling to Thousand Pounds, at the Rate of 9d., 1/- and 1/2 in the Pound. By A. STEVENS. On folding card, imperial 8vo ... .. <i>net</i>	1 0

## IRRIGATION.

<b>Punjab Rivers and Works.</b> By E. S. BELLASIS. 47 illus. 65 pp. folio, cloth. (1911) ... .. <i>net</i>	8 0
<b>Irrigation Pocket Book.</b> By R. B. BUCKLEY. 419 pp. crown 8vo, leather cloth with rounded corners. (1911) ... .. <i>net</i>	12 6

- The Design of Channels for Irrigation and Drainage.** By R. B. BUCKLEY. 22 diagrams, 56 pp. crown 8vo. (1911) ... .. net 2 0
- The Irrigation Works of India.** By R. B. BUCKLEY. Second edition, with coloured maps and plans. 336 pp. 4to, cloth. (1905) ... net 2 2 0
- Irrigated India.** By HON. ALFRED DEAKIN. With Map, 322 pp. 8vo. (1893) ... .. 8 6
- Indian Storage Reservoirs, with Earthen Dams.** By W. L. STRANGE. *Second edition in preparation*
- The Irrigation of Mesopotamia.** By Sir W. WILLCOCKS. 2 vols. 46 plates, 136 pp. (Text super-royal 8vo, plates folio). (1911) ... net 1 0 0
- Egyptian Irrigation.** By Sir W. WILLCOCKS. *Third edition in preparation.*  
*A few copies of the First Edition (1889) are still to be had. Price 15s. net.*
- The Nile Reservoir Dam at Assuan, and After.** By Sir W. WILLCOCKS. Second edition, 13 plates, super-royal 8vo. (1903) ... .. net 6 0
- The Assuan Reservoir and Lake Moeris.** By Sir W. WILLCOCKS. With text in English, French and Arabic. 5 plates, 116 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1904) ... .. net 5 0
- The Nile in 1904.** By Sir W. WILLCOCKS. 30 plates, 200 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1904) net 9 0

## LOGARITHM TABLES.

- Aldum's Pocket Folding Mathematical Tables.** Four-figure logarithms, and Anti-logarithms, Natural Sines, Tangents, Cotangents, Cosines, Chords and Radians for all angles from 1 to 90 degrees. And Decimaliser Table for Weights and Money. On folding card. *Net 4d.* 20 copies, net 6s.

<b>Tables of Seven-figure Logarithms</b> of the Natural Numbers from 1 to 108,000. By C. BABBAGE. Stereotype edition, 8vo ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>Four-Place Tables of Logarithms and Trigonometric Functions.</b> By E. V. HUNTINGTON. Ninth thousand, 34 pp. square 8vo, limp buckram, with cut lateral index. ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) <i>net</i>	3 0
<b>Short Logarithmic</b> and other Tables. By W. C. UNWIN. Fourth edition, small 4to ... ..	3 0
<b>Logarithmic Land Measurement.</b> By J. WALLACE. 32 pp. royal 8vo. ( <i>1910</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>A B C Five-figure Logarithms with Tables, for Chemists.</b> By C. J. WOODWARD. Crown 8vo ... .. <i>net</i>	2 6
<b>A B C Five-figure Logarithms</b> for general use, with lateral index for ready reference. By C. J. WOODWARD. Second edition, with cut lateral Index, 116 pp. 12mo, limp leather ... .. <i>net</i>	3 0

## MARINE ENGINEERING AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

<b>Marine Propellers.</b> By S. W. BARNABY. Fifth edition, 5 plates, 56 illus. 185 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>1908</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Marine Engineer's Record Book:</b> Engines. By B. C. BARTLEY. 8vo, roan ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>The Suction Caused by Ships and the Olympic-Hawke Collision.</b> By E. S. BELLASIS. 1 chart and 5 illus. in text, 26 pp. 8vo, sewed. ( <i>1912</i> ) <i>net</i>	1 0
<b>Yachting Hints, Tables and Memoranda.</b> By A. C. FRANKLIN. Waistcoat pocket size, 103 pp. 64mo, roan, gilt edges ... .. <i>net</i>	1 0
<b>Steamship Coefficients, Speeds and Powers.</b> By C. F. A. FYFE. 31 plates, 280 pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. ( <i>1907</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Steamships and Their Machinery,</b> from first to last. By J. W. C. HALDANE. 120 illus. 532 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1893</i> ) ... ..	15 0

<b>Tables for Constructing Ships' Lines.</b> By A. Hogg. Third edition, 3 plates, 20 pp. 8vo, sewed (1911) ... .. net	3 0
<b>Submarine Boats.</b> By G. W. HOVGAAARD. 2 plates, 98 pp. crown 8vo. (1887) ... ..	5 0
<b>Tabulated Weights</b> of Angle, Tee, Bulb, Round, Square, and Flat Iron and Steel for the use of Naval Architects, Ship-builders, etc. By C. H. JORDAN. Sixth edition, 640 pp. royal 32mo, French morocco, gilt edges. (1909) ... net	7 6
<b>Particulars of Dry Docks, Wet Docks, Wharves,</b> etc. on the River Thames. Compiled by C. H. JORDAN. Second edition, 7 coloured charts, 103 pp. oblong 8vo. (1904) ... .. net	2 6
<b>Marine Transport of Petroleum.</b> By H. LITTLE. 66 illus. 263 pp. crown 8vo. (1890) ... ..	10 6
<b>Questions and Answers for Marine Engineers,</b> with a Practical Treatise on Breakdowns at Sea. By T. LUCAS. 12 folding plates, 515 pp. gilt edges, crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) ... net	8 0
<b>Reed's Engineers' Handbook to the Board of Trade Examinations</b> for certificates of Com- petency as First and Second Class Engineers. Nineteenth edition, 37 plates, 358 illus. 696 pp. 8vo ... .. net	14 0
<b>Key to Reed's Handbook</b> ... .. net	7 6
<b>Reed's Marine Boilers.</b> Second edition, crown 8vo net	4 6
<b>Reed's Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers.</b> Fourth edition, 8 plates, 50 illus. 312 pp. crown 8vo. (1903) ... .. net	3 6

## MATERIALS.

<b>Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials.</b> By T. Box. Fourth edition, 27 plates, 536 pp. 8vo. (1902) ... .. net	12 6
<b>Treatise on the Origin, Progress, Prevention and Cure of Dry Rot in Timber.</b> By T. A. BRITTON. 10 plates, 519 pp. crown 8vo. (1875)	7 6

<b>Solid Bitumens.</b> By S. F. PECKHAM. 23 illus. 324 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	1 1 0
<b>Lubricants, Oils and Greases.</b> By I. I. REDWOOD. 3 plates, ix + 54 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1898</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	6 6
<b>Practical Treatise on Mineral Oils</b> and their By-Products. By I. I. REDWOOD. 67 illus. 336 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>1897</i> ) ... .. .. .	15 0
<b>Silico-Calcareous Sandstones, or Building Stones</b> from Quartz, Sand and Lime. By E. STOFFLER. 5 plates, 8vo, sewed. ( <i>1901</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	4 0
<b>Proceedings of the Fifth Congress, Inter- national Association for Testing Materials.</b> English edition. 189 illus. 549 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>1910</i> ).	
Paper ... .. .. . <i>net</i>	15 0
Cloth ... .. .. . <i>net</i>	18 0

## MATHEMATICS.

<b>Imaginary Quantities.</b> By M. ARGAND. Trans- lated by PROF. HARDY. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York</i> ) .. .. .. . <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Text Book of Practical Solid Geometry.</b> By E. H. DE V. ATKINSON. Revised by MAJOR B. R. WARD, R.E. Second edition, 17 plates, 8vo. ( <i>1901</i> ) ... .. .. .	7 6
<b>Quick and Easy Methods of Calculating,</b> and the Theory and Use of the Slide Rule. By R. G. BLAINE. Fourth edition, 6 illus. xii + 152 pp. 16mo, leather cloth. ( <i>1912</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 6
<b>Symbolic Algebra,</b> or the Algebra of Algebraic Numbers. By W. CAIN. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York</i> ) ... .. .. . <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Nautical Astronomy.</b> By J. H. COLVIN. 127 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1901</i> ) ... .. .. . <i>net</i>	2 6
<b>Chemical Problems.</b> By J. C. FOYE. Fourth edition, 141 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1898</i> )... .. <i>net</i>	2 0

- Primer of the Calculus.** By E. S. GOULD. Second edition, 24 illus. 122 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1899*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Elementary Treatise on the Calculus** for Engineering Students. By J. GRAHAM. Third edition, 276 pp. crown 8vo. (*FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.*) (*1905*) ... .. 7 6
- Manual of the Slide Rule.** By F. A. HALSEY. Second edition, 31 illus. 84 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1901*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Reform in Chemical and Physical Calculations.** By C. J. T. HANSEN. 4to. (*1897*) ... .. *net* 6 6
- Algebra Self-Taught.** By P. HIGGS. Third edition, 104 pp. crown 8vo. (*1903*)... .. 2 6
- A Text-book on Graphic Statics.** By C. W. MALCOLM. 155 illus. 316 pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1909*) ... .. *net* 12 6
- Galvanic Circuit investigated Mathematically.** By G. S. OHM. Translated by WILLIAM FRANCIS. 269 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1891*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Elementary Practical Mathematics.** By M. T. ORMSBY. Second edition, 128 illus. xii + 410 pp. medium 8vo. (*1911*) ... .. *net* 5 0
- Elements of Graphic Statics.** By K. VON OTT. Translated by G. S. CLARKE. 93 illus. 128 pp. crown 8vo. (*1901*) ... .. 5 0
- Figure of the Earth.** By F. C. ROBERTS. 18mo, boards. (*New York*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Arithmetic of Electricity.** By T. O'C. SLOANE. Thirteenth edition, 5 illus. 162 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1901*) ... .. *net* 4 6
- Graphic Method for Solving certain Questions in Arithmetic or Algebra.** By G. L. VOSE. Second edition with 28 illus. 62 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1902*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Problems in Electricity.** A Graduated Collection comprising all branches of Electrical Science. By R. WEBER. Translated from the French by E. A. O'KEEFE. 34 illus. 366 pp. crown 8vo. (*1902*) ... .. *net* 7 6



## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

### STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS, ETC.

- Engineers' Sketch Book of Mechanical Movements.** By T. W. BARBER. Fifth edition, 3000 illus. 355 pp. 8vo. (1906) ... .. net 10 6
- The Repair and Maintenance of Machinery.** By T. W. BARBER. 417 illus. 476 pp. 8vo. (1895) ... 10 6
- Practical Treatise on Mill Gearing.** By T. Box. Fifth edition, 11 plates, 128 pp. crown 8vo. (1892) ... .. 7 6
- The Mechanical Engineers' Price Book, 1912.** Edited by G. BROOKS. 176 pp. pocket size (6½ in. by 3¾ in. by ½ in. thick), leather cloth, with rounded corners. (1912) ... .. net 4 0
- Safety Valves.** By R. H. BUELL. Third edition, 20 illus. 100 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1898) net 2 0
- Machine Design.** By Prof. W. L. CATHCART.  
Part I. FASTENINGS. 123 illus. 291 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1903) ... net 12 6
- Chimney Design and Theory.** By W. W. CHRISTIE. Second edition, 54 illus. 192 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) ... .. net 12 6
- Furnace Draft: its Production by Mechanical Methods.** By W. W. CHRISTIE. 5 illus. 80 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906) ... .. net 2 0
- The Stokers' Catechism.** By W. J. CONNOR. 63 pp. limp cloth. (1906) ... .. net 1 0
- Treatise on the use of Belting for the Transmission of Power.** By J. H. COOPER. Fifth edition, 94 illus. 399 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1901) ... net 12 6

<b>The Steam Engine considered as a Thermodynamic Machine.</b> By J. H. COTTERILL. Third edition, 39 diagrams, 444 pp. 8vo. (1896) ...	15	0
<b>Fireman's Guide,</b> a Handbook on the Care of Boilers. By K. P. DAHLSTROM. Eleventh edition, fcap. 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 16.) ( <i>New York, 1906</i> ) ... .. net	1	6
<b>Heat for Engineers.</b> By C. R. DARLING. Second edition, 110 illus. 430 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) (1912) ... .. net	12	6
<b>Diseases of a Gasolene Automobile,</b> and How to Cure Them. By A. L. DYKE. 127 illus. 201 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1903</i> ) ... .. net	6	6
<b>Belt Driving.</b> By G. HALLIDAY. 3 folding plates, 100 pp. 8vo. (1894) ... ..	3	6
<b>Worm and Spiral Gearing.</b> By F. A. HALSEY. 13 plates, 85 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1903</i> ) net	2	0
<b>Commercial Efficiency of Steam Boilers.</b> By A. HANSEN. Large 8vo, sewed. (1898) ...	0	6
<b>Corliss Engine.</b> By J. T. HENTHORN. Third edition, 23 illus. 95 pp. square 16mo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 23.) ( <i>New York, 1910</i> ) ... net	1	6
<b>Liquid Fuel</b> for Mechanical and Industrial Purposes. By E. A. BRAYLEY HODGETTS. 106 illus. 129 pp. 8vo. (1890) ... ..	5	0
<b>Elementary Text-Book on Steam Engines and Boilers.</b> By J. H. KINEALY. Fourth edition, 106 illus. 259 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1903</i> ) ... net	8	6
<b>Centrifugal Fans.</b> By J. H. KINEALY. 33 illus. 206 pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. ( <i>New York, 1905</i> ) net	12	6
<b>Mechanical Draft.</b> By J. H. KINEALY. 27 original tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1906</i> ) ... .. net	8	6
<b>The ABC of the Steam Engine,</b> with a description of the Automatic Governor. By J. P. LISK. 6 plates, crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 17.) ( <i>New York, 1910</i> ) ... .. net	1	6
<b>Valve Setting Record Book.</b> By P. A. LOW. 8vo, boards... ..	1	6

<b>The Lay-out of Corliss Valve Gears.</b> By S. A. Moss. Second edition, 3 plates, 108 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1906</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2	0
<b>Steam Boilers, their Management and Working.</b> By J. PEATTIE. Fifth edition, 35 illus. 230 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1906</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	4	6
<b>Treatise on the Richards Steam Engine Indicator.</b> By C. T. PORTER. Sixth edition, 3 plates and 73 diagrams, 285 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1902</i> ) ... ..	9	0
<b>Practical Treatise on the Steam Engine.</b> By A. RIGG. Second edition, 103 plates, 378 pp. demy 4to. ( <i>1894</i> ) ... ..	1	5 0
<b>Power and its Transmission.</b> A Practical Handbook for the Factory and Works Manager. By T. A. SMITH. 76 pp. fcap. 8vo. ( <i>1910</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2	0
<b>Drawings for Medium Sized Repetition Work.</b> By R. D. SPINNEY. With 47 illus. 130 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1909</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	3	6
<b>Slide Valve Simply Explained.</b> By W. J. TENNANT. Revised by J. H. KINEALY. 41 illus. 83 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1899</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	4	6
<b>Shaft Governors.</b> By W. TRINKS and C. HOOSUM. 27 illus. 97 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1905</i> ) <i>net</i>	2	0
<b>Treatise on the Design and Construction of Mill Buildings.</b> By H. G. TYRRELL. 652 illus. 490 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	17	0
<b>Slide and Piston Valve Geared Steam Engines.</b> By W. H. UHLAND. 47 plates and 314 illus. 155 pp. Two vols. folio, half morocco. ( <i>1882</i> ) ... ..	1	16 0
<b>How to run Engines and Boilers.</b> By E. P. WATSON. Fifth edition, 31 illus. 160 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1904</i> ) ... ..	3	6
<b>Position Diagram of Cylinder with Meyer Cut-off.</b> By W. H. WEIGHTMAN. On card. ( <i>New York</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	1	0
<b>Practical Method of Designing Slide Valve Gearing.</b> By E. J. WELCH. 69 diagrams, 283 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1890</i> ) ... ..	6	0
<b>Elements of Mechanics.</b> By T. W. WRIGHT. Eighth edition, illustrated, 382 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	10	6

## METALLURGY.

### IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE.

<b>Life of Railway Axles.</b> By T. ANDREWS. 8vo, sewed. (1895) ... ..	1 0
<b>Microscopic Internal Flaws in Steel Rails and Propeller Shafts.</b> By T. ANDREWS. 8vo, sewed. (1896) ... ..	1 0
<b>Microscopic Internal Flaws, Inducing Fracture in Steel.</b> By T. ANDREWS. 8vo, sewed. (1896)	2 0
<b>Practical Alloying.</b> A compendium of Alloys and Processes for Brassfounders, Metal Workers, and Engineers. By JOHN F. BUCHANAN. With 41 illus. 205 pp. 8vo, cloth. ( <i>New York, 1911</i> ) net	10 6
<b>Brassfounders' Alloys.</b> By J. F. BUCHANAN. Illustrated, 129 pp. crown 8vo. (1905) ... net	4 6
<b>The Moulder's Dictionary</b> (Foundry Nomenclature). A concise guide to Foundry Practice By JOHN F. BUCHANAN. New impression, 26 illus. viii + 225 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) ... net	3 0
<b>American Standard Specifications for Steel.</b> By A. L. COLBY. Second edition, revised, 103 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1902</i> ) ... .. net	5 0
<b>Pyrometry.</b> By C. R. DARLING. 60 illus. 200 pp. crown 8vo. (1911) ... .. net	5 0
<b>Galvanised Iron: its Manufacture and Uses.</b> By J. DAVIES. 139 pp. 8vo. (1899) ... .. net	5 0
<b>Management of Steel.</b> By G. EDE. Seventh edition, 216 pp. crown 8vo. (1903) ... ..	5 0
<b>The Frodair Handbook for Ironfounders.</b> 160 pp. 12mo. (1910) ... .. net	2 0
<b>Cupola Furnace.</b> A practical treatise on the Construction and Management of Foundry Cupolas. By E. KIRK. Third edition, 106 illus. 484 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1910</i> ) ... net	15 0
<b>Practical Notes on Pipe Founding.</b> By J. W. MACFARLANE. 15 plates, 148 pp. 8vo. (1888) ...	12 6

- Atlas of Designs concerning Blast Furnace Practice.** By M. A. PAVLOFF. 127 plates, 14 in. by 10½ in. oblong, sewed. (1902) ... .. net 1 1 0
- Album of Drawings relating to the Manufacture of Open Hearth Steel.** By M. A. PAVLOFF.
- Part I. Open Hearth Furnaces. 52 plates, 14 in. by 10½ in. oblong folio, in portfolio. (1904) ... .. net 12 0
- Metallography Applied to Siderurgic Products.** By H. SAVOIA. Translated by R. G. CORBET. 94 illus. 180 pp. crown 8vo. (1910) ... .. net 4 6
- Modern Foundry Practice.** Including revised subject matter and tables from SPRETSON'S "Casting and Founding." By J. SHARP. Second edition, New impression, 272 illus. 759 pp. 8vo. (1911) ... .. net 1 1 0
- Roll Turning for Sections in Steel and Iron.** By A. SPENCER. Second edition, 78 plates, 4to. (1894) ... .. net 1 10 0

## METRIC TABLES.

- French Measure and English Equivalent.** By J. BROOK. Second edition, 80 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan. (1906) ... .. net 1 0
- A Dictionary of Metric and other useful Measures.** By L. CLARK. 113 pp. 8vo. (1891) ... .. 6 0
- English Weights, with their Equivalent in kilogrammes.** By F. W. A. LOGAN. 96 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan. (1906) ... .. net 1 0
- Metric Weights with English Equivalent.** By H. P. McCARTNEY. 84 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan. (1907) ... .. net 1 0
- Metric Tables.** By Sir G. L. MOLESWORTH. Fourth edition, 95 pp. royal 32mo. (1909) ... .. net 2 0
- Tables for Setting out Curves** from 200 metres to 4000 metres by tangential angles. By H. WILLIAMSON. 4 illus. 60 pp. 18mo. (1908) net 2 0

## MINERALOGY AND MINING.

- Rock Blasting.** By G. G. ANDRE. 12 plates and 56 illus. in text, 202 pp. 8vo. (1878) ... .. 5 0
- Winding Plants for Great Depths.** By H. C. BEHR. In two parts. 8vo, sewed. (1902) *net* 2 2 0
- Practical Treatise on Hydraulic Mining in California.** By A. J. BOWIE, Jun. Tenth edition, 73 illus. 313 pp. royal 8vo. (*New York, 1905*) ... .. *net* 1 1 0
- Tables for the Determination of Common Rocks.** By O. BOWLES. 64 pp. 18mo, boards. (VAN NOSTRAND SERIES, No. 125.) (*New York, 1910*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead Ores.** By W. L. BROWN. Twelfth edition, 132 illus. 589 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1907*) *net* 10 6
- Fire Assaying.** By E. W. BUSKETT. 69 illus. 105 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1907*) ... *net* 4 6
- Tin:** Describing the Chief Methods of Mining, Dressing, etc. By A. G. CHARLETON. 15 plates, 83 pp. crown 8vo. (1884) ... .. 12 6
- Gold Mining and Milling in Western Australia,** with Notes upon Telluride Treatment, Costs and Mining Practice in other Fields. By A. G. CHARLETON. 82 illus. and numerous plans and tables, 648 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1903) ... *net* 1 5 0
- Miners' Geology and Prospectors' Guide.** By G. A. CORDER. 29 plates, 224 pp. crown 8vo. (1907) ... .. *net* 5 0
- Blasting of Rock in Mines, Quarries, Tunnels, etc.** By A. W. and Z. W. DAW. Second edition, 90 illus. 316 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) ... *net* 15 0
- Handbook of Mineralogy;** determination and description of Minerals found in the United States. By J. C. FOYE. 180 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1886*) ... .. *net* 2 0

<b>Our Coal Resources</b> at the End of the Nineteenth Century. By Prof. E. HULL. 157 pp. demy 8vo. (1897) ... .. .	6	0
<b>Hydraulic Gold Miners' Manual.</b> By T. S. G. KIRKPATRICK. Second edition, 12 illus. 46 pp. crown 8vo. (1897) ... .. .	4	0
<b>Economic Mining.</b> By C. G. W. LOCK. 175 illus. 680 pp. 8vo. (1895) ... .. .	10	6
<b>Gold Milling: Principles and Practice.</b> By C. G. W. LOCK. 200 illus. 850 pp. demy 8vo. (1901) <i>net</i>	1	1 0
<b>Mining and Ore-Dressing Machinery.</b> By C. G. W. LOCK. 639 illus. 466 pp. super-royal 4to. (1890) ... .. .	1	5 0
<b>Miners' Pocket Book.</b> By C. G. W. LOCK. Fifth edition, 233 illus. 624 pp. fcap. 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (1908) ... .. .	10	6
<b>Chemistry, Properties and Tests of Precious Stones.</b> By J. MASTIN. 114 pp. fcap. 16mo, limp leather, gilt top. (1911) ... .. .	2	6
<b>Tests for Ores, Minerals and Metals of Commercial Value.</b> By R. L. McMECHEN. 152 pp. 12mo. ( <i>New York, 1907</i> ) ... .. .	5	6
<b>Practical Handbook for the Working Miner and Prospector, and the Mining Investor.</b> By J. A. MILLER. 34 illus. 234 pp. crown 8vo. (1897) ... .. .	7	6
<b>Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating Machines.</b> By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo. (1888) ... .. .	5	0
<b>Examples of Coal Mining Plant.</b> By J. POVEY-HARPER. Second edition, 40 plates, 26 in. by 20 in. (1895) ... .. .	4	4 0
<b>Examples of Coal Mining Plant, Second Series.</b> By J. POVEY-HARPER. 10 plates, 26 in. by 20 in. (1902) ... .. .	1	12 6

## MODELS AND MODEL MAKING.

- How to Build a Model Yacht.** By H. FISHER.  
Numerous illustrations, 50 pp. 4to. (*New York, 1902*) ... .. *net* 4 6
- Model Engines and Small Boats.** By N. M. HOPKINS. 50 illus. viii + 74 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1898*) ... .. *net* 5 9
- The Gyroscope, an Experimental Study.** By V. E. JOHNSON. 34 illus. 40 pp. crown 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 22.) (*1911*) ... .. *net* 1 6
- The Model Vaudeville Theatre.** By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 34 illus. 90 pp. crown 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 15.) (*New York, 1910*) ... .. 1 6
- Electric Toy-Making.** By T. O. SLOANE. Fifteenth edition, 70 illus. 183 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1903*) ... .. *net* 4 6
- Model Steam Engine Design.** By R. M. DE VIGNIER. 34 illus. 94 pp. crown 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 9.) (*New York, 1907*) ... .. *net* 1 6
- Small Engines and Boilers.** By E. P. WATSON. 33 illus. viii + 108 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1899*) ... .. *net* 5 6

## ORGANISATION.

### ACCOUNTS, CONTRACTS AND MANAGEMENT.

- Organisation of Gold Mining Business,** with Specimens of the Departmental Report Books and the Account Books. By NICOL BROWN. Second edition, 220 pp. fcap. folio. (*1903*) *net* 1 5 0
- Cost Keeping and Management Engineering.** A Treatise for those engaged in Engineering Construction. By H. P. GILLETTE and R. T. DANA. 184 illus. 346 pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1909*) ... .. *net* 15 0
- Manual of Engineering Specifications and Contracts.** By L. M. HAUPT. Eighth edition, 338 pp. 8vo. (*New York, 1900*) ... .. *net* 12 6

[B]



<b>Handbook on Railway Stores Management.</b>							
By W. O. KEMPTHORNE. 268 pp. demy 8vo.							
(1907) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Depreciation of Factories, Municipal, and Industrial Undertakings, and their Valuation.</b>							
By E. MATHESON. Fourth edition, 230 pp. 8vo.							
(1910) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Aid Book to Engineering Enterprise.</b>							
By E. MATHESON. Third edition, 916 pp. 8vo, buckram.							
(1898) ... .. .							1 4 0
<b>Office Management.</b>							
A handbook for Architects and Civil Engineers. By W. KAYE PARRY.							
New impression, 187 pp. medium 8vo. (1908) <i>net</i>							5 0
<b>Commercial Organisation of Engineering Factories.</b>							
By H. SPENCER. 92 illus. 221 pp. 8vo.							
(1907) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	10 6

## PHYSICS.

### COLOUR, HEAT AND EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE.

<b>The Entropy Diagram</b> and its Applications. By M. J. BOULVIN. 38 illus. 82 pp. demy 8vo. (1898)							5 0
<b>Physical Problems and their Solution.</b> By A. BOURGOUNON. 224 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1897</i> ) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Heat for Engineers.</b> By C. R. DARLING. Second edition, 110 illus. 430 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) (1912) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	12 6
<b>The Colourist.</b> A method of determining colour harmony. By J. A. H. HATT. 2 coloured plates, 80 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1908</i> ) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	6 6
<b>Engineering Thermodynamics.</b> By C. F. HIRSCHFELD. 22 illus. 157 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1907</i> ) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Experimental Science: Elementary, Practical and Experimental Physics.</b> By G. M. HOPKINS. Twenty-third edition, 920 illus. 1100 pp. large 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1902</i> ) ... .. .						<i>net</i>	1 1 0

<b>Reform in Chemical and Physical Calculations.</b> By C. J. T. HANSEN. Demy 4to. (1897) <i>net</i>	6 6
<b>Introduction to the Study of Colour Phenomena.</b> By J. W. LOVIBOND. 10 hand coloured plates, 48 pp. 8vo. (1905) ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>Practical Laws and Data on the Condensation of Steam in Bare Pipes;</b> to which is added a Translation of PECLET'S Theory and Experi- ments on the Transmission of Heat through In- sulating Materials. By C. P. PAULDING. 184 illus. 102 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1904) <i>net</i>	8 6
<b>The Energy Chart.</b> Practical application to reciprocating steam-engines. By Captain H. R. SANKEY. 157 illus. 170 pp. 8vo. (1907) ... <i>net</i>	7 6

## PRICE BOOKS.

<b>The Mechanical Engineers' Price Book, 1912.</b> By G. BROOKS. 176 pp. pocket size (6½ in. by 3¾ in. by ½ in. thick), leather cloth, with rounded corners. (1912) ... .. <i>net</i>	4 0
<b>Approximate Estimates.</b> By T. E. COLEMAN. Third edition, 481 pp. oblong 32mo, leather. (1907) ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book.</b> By MAJOR T. E. COLEMAN. xii. + 289 pp. pocket size (6½ in. by 3¾ in.), leather cloth. (1912) ... .. <i>net</i>	5 0
<b>Railway Stores Price Book.</b> By W. O. KEMP- THORNE. 500 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) ... <i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and Engineers.</b> By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp. cr. 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) <i>net</i>	1 1 0
<b>Spons' Architects' and Builders' Pocket Price- Book and Diary, 1912.</b> Edited by CLYDE YOUNG. Revised by STANFORD M. BROOKS. Illus- trated, 239 pp. green leather cloth. With Diary showing a week at an opening. (Size 6½ in. by 3¾ in. by ½ in. thick). Issued annually ... <i>net</i>	2 6

## RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT.

- Practical Hints to Young Engineers Employed on Indian Railways.** By A. W. C. ADDIS. 14 illus. 154 pp. 12mo. (1910) ... .. *net* 3 6
- Field and Office Tables,** specially applicable to Railroads. By C. F. ALLEN. 293 pp. 16mo, leather. (*New York, 1903*) ... .. *net* 8 6
- Up-to-date Air Brake Catechism.** By R. H. BLACKALL. Twenty-third edit. 5 coloured plates, 96 illus. 305 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1908*) *net* 8 6
- Prevention of Railroad Accidents, or Safety in Railroading.** By GEO. BRADSHAW. 64 illus. 173 pp. square crown 8vo. (*New York, 1912*) *net* 2 6
- Simple and Automatic Vacuum Brakes.** By C. BRIGGS, G.N.R. 11 plates, 8vo. (1892) ... 4 0
- Notes on Permanent-way Material,** Plate-laying, and Points and Crossings. By W. H. COLE. Sixth edition, revised, 44 illus. in 39 plates, 203 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) ... .. *net* 7 6
- Statistical Tables of the Working of Railways** in various countries up to the year 1904. By J. D. DIACOMIDIS. Second edition, 84 pp. small folio, sewed. (1906) ... .. *net* 16 0
- Locomotive Breakdowns,** Emergencies and their Remedies. By GEO. L. FOWLER, M.E., and W. W. WOOD. Fifth edition, 92 illus. 266 pp. 12mo. (*New York, 1911*) ... .. *net* 4 6
- Permanent-Way Diagrams.** By F. H. FRERE. Mounted on linen in cloth covers. (1908) *net* 3 0
- Formulæ for Railway Crossings and Switches.** By J. GLOVER. 9 illus. 28 pp. royal 32mo. (1896) 2 6

<b>Setting out of Tube Railways.</b> By G. M. HALDEN. 9 plates, 46 illus. 68 pp. crown 4to. (1907) <i>net</i>	10	6
<b>Railway Engineering, Mechanical and Electrical.</b> By J. W. C. HALDANE. New edition, 141 illus. xx + 583 pp. 8vo. (1908) ... ..	15	0
<b>The Construction of the Modern Locomotive.</b> By G. HUGHES. 300 illus. 261 pp. 8vo. (1894)	9	0
<b>Practical Hints for Light Railways</b> at Home and Abroad. By F. R. JOHNSON. 6 plates, 31 pp. crown 8vo. (1896) ... ..	2	6
<b>Handbook on Railway Stores Management.</b> By W. O. KEMPTHORNE. 268 pp. demy 8vo. (1907) <i>net</i>	10	6
<b>Railway Stores Price Book.</b> By W. O. KEMP- THORNE. 487 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) ... <i>net</i>	10	6
<b>Railroad Location Surveys and Estimates.</b> By F. LAVIS. 68 illus. 270 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1906) <i>net</i>	12	6
<b>Pioneering.</b> By F. SHELFORD. Illustrated, 88 pp. crown 8vo. (1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	3	0
<b>Handbook on Railway Surveying</b> for Students and Junior Engineers. By B. STEWART. 55 illus. 98 pp. crown 8vo. (1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	2	6
<b>Modern British Locomotives.</b> By A. T. TAYLOR. 100 diagrams of principal dimensions, 118 pp. oblong 8vo. (1907) ... .. <i>net</i>	4	6
<b>Locomotive Slide Valve Setting.</b> By C. E. TULLY. Illustrated, 18mo ... .. <i>net</i>	1	0
<b>The Railway Goods Station.</b> By F. W. WEST. 23 illus., xv + 192 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) <i>net</i>	4	6
<b>The Walschaert Locomotive Valve Gear.</b> By W. W. WOOD. 4 plates and set of movable card- board working models of the valves, 193 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1907) ... .. <i>net</i>	6	6
<b>The Westinghouse E.T. Air-Brake Instruction Pocket Book.</b> By W. W. WOOD. 48 illus. including many coloured plates, 242 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909) ... .. <i>net</i>	8	0

## SANITATION, PUBLIC HEALTH AND MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING.

<b>Sewers and Drains for Populous Districts.</b> By J. W. ADAMS. Ninth edition, 81 illus. 236 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1902</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	10 6
<b>Engineering Work in Public Buildings.</b> By R. O. ALLSOP. 77 illus. ix + 158 pp. demy 4to. ( <i>1912</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	12 6
<b>Public Abattoirs, their Planning, Design and Equip- ment.</b> By R. S. AYLING. 33 plates, 100 pp. demy 4to. ( <i>1908</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	8 6
<b>Sewage Purification.</b> By E. BAILEY-DENTON. 8 plates, 44 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1896</i> ) ... ..	5 0
<b>Water Supply and Sewerage of Country Man- sions and Estates.</b> By E. BAILEY-DENTON. 76 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1901</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 6
<b>Sewerage and Sewage Purification.</b> By M. N. BAKER. Second edition, 144 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1905</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Sewage Irrigation by Farmers.</b> By R. W. P. BIRCH. 8vo, sewed. ( <i>1878</i> ) ... ..	2 6
<b>Sanitary House Drainage, its Principles and Practice.</b> By T. E. COLEMAN. 98 illus. 206 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1896</i> ) ... ..	6 0
<b>Stable Sanitation and Construction.</b> By T. E. COLEMAN. 183 illus. 226 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1897</i> )	6 0
<b>Public Institutions, their Engineering, Sanitary and other Appliances.</b> By F. COLYER. 231 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1889</i> ) ... .. <i>net</i>	2 0
<b>Discharge of Pipes and Culverts.</b> By P. M. CROSTHWAITE. Large folding sheet in case <i>net</i>	2 6

- A Complete and Practical Treatise on Plumbing and Sanitation: Hot Water Supply, Warming and Ventilation,** Steam Cooking, Gas, Electric Light, Bells, etc., with a complete Schedule of Prices of Plumber's Work. By G. B. DAVIS and F. DYE. 2 vols. 637 illus. and 21 folding plates, 830 pp. 4to, cloth. (1899) *net* 1 10 0
- Standard Practical Plumbing.** By P. J. DAVIES.  
 Vol. I. Fourth edition, 768 illus. 355 pp. royal 8vo. (1905) ... .. *net* 7 6  
 Vol. II. Second edition, 953 illus. 805 pp. (1905) ... .. *net* 10 6  
 Vol. III. 313 illus. 204 pp. (1905) ... .. *net* 5 0
- Conservancy, or Dry Sanitation versus Water Carriage.** By J. DONKIN. 7 plates, 33 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1906) ... .. *net* 1 0
- Sewage Disposal Works,** their Design and Construction. By W. C. EASDALE. With 160 illus. 264 pp. demy 8vo. (1910) ... .. *net* 10 6
- House Drainage and Sanitary Plumbing.** By W. P. GERHARD. Tenth edition, 6 illus. 231 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1902*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Central Station Heating.** By B. T. GIFFORD. 37 illus. 208 pp. 8vo, leather. (*New York, 1912*) *net* 17 0
- Housing and Town Planning Conference.** Report of Conference held by the INSTITUTION OF MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY ENGINEERS. Edited by T. COLE, *Secretary*. 30 plates, 240 pp. demy 8vo. (1911) ... .. *net* 10 6
- Engineering Work in Towns and Cities.** By E. McCULLOCH. 44 illus. 502 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1908*) ... .. *net* 12 6
- The Treatment of Septic Sewage.** By G. W. RAFTER. 137 pp. 18mo, boards. (*New York, 1904*) ... .. *net* 2 0
- Reports and Investigations on Sewer Air and Sewer Ventilation.** By R. H. REEVES. 8vo, sewed. (1894) ... .. *net* 1 0

- The Law and Practice of Paving** Private Street Works. By W. SPINKS. Fourth edition, 256 pp. 8vo. (1904) ... .. *net* 12 6

## STRUCTURAL DESIGN.

(See BRIDGES AND ROOFS.)

## TELEGRAPH CODES.

- New Business Code.** 320 pp. narrow 8vo. (Size  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick, and weight 10 oz.) (New York, 1909) ... .. *net* 1 1 0
- Miners' and Smelters' Code** (formerly issued as the **Master Telegraph Code**). 448 pp. 8vo, limp leather, weight 14 oz. (New York, 1899) *net* 2 10 0
- Billionaire Phrase Code**, containing over two million sentences coded in single words. 56 pp. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1908) ... .. *net* 6 6

## WARMING AND VENTILATION.

- Heat for Engineers.** By C. R. DARLING. Second edition, 110 illus. 430 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) (1912) ... .. *net* 12 6
- Hot Water Supply.** By F. DYE. Fifth edition. New impression, 48 ill. 86 pp. cr. 8vo. (1910) *net* 3 0
- A Practical Treatise upon Steam Heating.** By F. DYE. 129 illus. 246 pp. demy 8vo. (1901) *net* 10 0
- Practical Treatise on Warming Buildings by Hot Water.** By F. DYE. 192 illus. 319 pp. 8vo. cloth. (1905) ... .. *net* 8 6
- Central Station Heating.** By B. T. GIFFORD. 37 illus. 208 pp. demy 8vo, leather. (New York, 1912) ... .. *net* 17 0
- Charts for Low Pressure Steam Heating.** By J. H. KINEALY. Small folio. (New York) ... 4 6

<b>Formulae and Tables for Heating.</b> By J. H. KINEALY. 18 illus. 53 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1899</i> )	3 6
<b>Centrifugal Fans.</b> By J. H. KINEALY. 33 illus. 206 pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. ( <i>New York, 1905</i> ) ... net	12 6
<b>Mechanical Draft.</b> By J. H. KINEALY. 27 original tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1906</i> ) ... .. net	8 6
<b>Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating Machines.</b> By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo. ( <i>1883</i> ) ... .. net	5 0
<b>Mechanics of Ventilation.</b> By G. W. RAFTER. Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1896</i> ) ... .. net	2 0
<b>Principles of Heating.</b> By W. G. SNOW. 62 illus. 161 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1907</i> ) ... .. net	8 6
<b>Furnace Heating.</b> By W. G. SNOW. Fourth edition, 52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1909</i> ) ... net	6 6
<b>Ventilation of Buildings.</b> By W. G. SNOW and T. NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1906</i> ) net	2 0
<b>Heating Engineers' Quantities.</b> By W. L. WHITE and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. ( <i>1910</i> ) net	10 6

## WATER SUPPLY.

(See also HYDRAULICS.)

<b>Potable Water and Methods of Testing Impurities.</b> By M. N. BAKER. 97 pp. 18mo, boards. ( <i>New York, 1905</i> ) ... .. net	2 0
<b>Manual of Hydrology.</b> By N. BEARDMORE. New impression, 18 plates, 384 pp. 8vo. - ( <i>1906</i> ) net	10 6
<b>Boiler Waters, Scale, Corrosion and Fouling.</b> By W. W. CHRISTIE. 77 illus. 235 pp. 8vo, cloth. ( <i>New York, 1907</i> ) ... .. net	12 6
<b>Water Softening and Purification.</b> By H. COLLET. Second edition, 6 illus. 170 pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>1908</i> ) net	5 0



<b>Treatise on Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitary Appliances of Residences.</b> By F. COLYER. 100 pp. crown 8vo. (1899) ... .. net	1 6
<b>Purification of Public Water Supplies.</b> By J. W. HILL. 314 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1898</i> ) ... ..	10 6
<b>Well Boring for Water, Brine and Oil.</b> By C. ISLER. Second edition, 105 illus. 296 pp. 8vo. (1911) net	10 6
<b>Method of Measuring Liquids Flowing through Pipes by means of Meters of Small Calibre.</b> By Prof. G. LANGE. 1 plate, 16 pp. 8vo, sewed net	0 6
<b>On Artificial Underground Water.</b> By G. RICHERT. 16 illus. 33 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1900) net	1 6
<b>Notes on Water Supply in new Countries.</b> By F. W. STONE. 18 plates, 42 pp. crown 8vo. (1888)	5 0
<b>The Principles of Waterworks Engineering.</b> By J. H. T. TUDSBERY and A. W. BRIGHTMORE. Third edition, 13 folding plates, 130 illus. 447 pp. demy 8vo. (1905) ... .. net	1 1 0

## WORKSHOP PRACTICE.

FOR ART WORKERS AND MECHANICS.

<b>A Handbook for Apprenticed Machinists.</b> By O. J. BEALE. Second edition, 89 illus., 141 pp. 16mo. ( <i>New York, 1901</i> ) ... .. net	2 6
<b>Practice of Hand Turning.</b> By F. CAMPIN. Third edition, 99 illus. 307 pp. crown 8vo. (1883)	3 6
<b>Artistic Leather Work.</b> By E. ELLIN CARTER. 6 plates and 21 illus. in text, xii + 51 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) ... .. net	2 6
<b>Calculation of Change Wheels for Screw Cutting on Lathes.</b> By D. DE VRIES. 46 illus. 83 pp. 8vo. (1908) ... .. net	3 0

- Milling Machines and Milling Practice.** By D. DE VRIES. With 536 illus. 464 pp. medium 8vo. (1910) ... .. net 14 0
- French-Polishers' Manual.** By a French-Polisher. New impression, 31 pp. royal 32mo, sewed. (1912) ... .. net 0 6
- Art of Copper-Smithing.** By J. FULLER. Fourth edition, 483 illus. 319 pp. royal 8vo. (*New York, 1911*) ... .. net 12 6
- Hand Forging and Wrought Iron Ornamental Ironwork.** By T. F. GOOGERTY. 122 illus. 197 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1912*) ... net 4 6
- Saw Filing and Management of Saws.** By R. GRIMSHAW. New edition, 81 illus. 16mo. (*New York, 1906*) ... .. net 4 6
- Paint and Colour Mixing.** By A. S. JENNINGS. Fourth edition. 14 coloured plates, 190 pp. 8vo. (1910) ... .. net 5 0
- The Mechanician: a Treatise on the Construction and Manipulation of Tools.** By C. KNIGHT. Fifth edition, 96 plates, 397 pp. 4to. (1897) ... 18 0
- Turner's and Fitter's Pocket Book.** By J. LANNICCA. 18mo, sewed ... .. 0 6
- Tables for Engineers and Mechanics,** giving the values of the different trains of wheels required to produce Screws of any pitch. By LORD LINDSAY. Second edition, royal 8vo, oblong... .. 2 0
- Screw-cutting Tables.** By W. A. MARTIN. Seventh edition, royal 8vo, oblong ... .. net 1 0
- Metal Plate Work,** its Patterns and their Geometry, for the use of Tin, Iron and Zinc Plate Workers. By C. T. MILLIS. Fourth edition, 280 diagrams, 470 pp. crown 8vo. (1906)... .. 9 0
- The Practical Handbook of Smithing and Forging.** Engineers' and General Smiths' Work. By T. MOORE. New impression, 401 illus. 248 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) ... .. net 5 0

- Modern Machine Shop Construction**, equipment and management. By O. E. PERRIGO. 208 illus. 343 pp. crown 4to. (*New York, 1906*) ... net I I 0
- Turner's Handbook on Screw-cutting**, Coning, etc. By W. PRICE. New impression, fcap. 8vo. (1912) ... .. net 0 6
- Introduction to Eccentric Spiral Turning.** By H. C. ROBINSON. 12 plates, 23 illus. 48 pp. 8vo. (1906) ... .. net 4 6
- Manual of Instruction in Hard Soldering.** By H. ROWELL. Sixth edition, 7 illus. 66 pp. crown 8vo. (*New York, 1910*) ... .. net 3 0
- Forging, Stamping, and General Smithing.** By B. SAUNDERS. 728 illus. ix + 428 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) ... .. net I I 0
- Pocket Book on Boilermaking, Shipbuilding,** and the Steel and Iron Trades in General. By M. J. SEXTON. Sixth edition, New impression, 85 illus. 319 pp. royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges. (1912) net 5 0
- Power and its Transmission.** A Practical Handbook for the Factory and Works Manager. By T. A. SMITH. 76 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1910) ... net 2 0
- Spons' Mechanics' Own Book:** A Manual for Handicraftsmen and Amateurs. Sixth edition, New impression, 1430 illus. 720 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) ... .. 6 0  
Ditto ditto half French morocco ... 7 6
- Spons' Workshop Receipts for Manufacturers, Mechanics and Scientific Amateurs.** New and thoroughly revised edition, crown 8vo. (1909) ... .. each net 3 0
- Vol. I. ACETYLENE LIGHTING to DRYING. 223 illus. 532 pp.
- Vol. II. DYEING to JAPANING. 259 illus. 540 pp.
- Vol. III. JOINTING PIPES to PUMPS. 257 illus. 528 pp.
- Vol. IV. RAINWATER SEPARATORS to WIRE ROPES. 321 illus. 540 pp.

<b>Gauges at a Glance.</b> By T. TAYLOR. Second edition, post 8vo, oblong, with tape converter. (1900) ... .. net	5 0
<b>Simple Soldering</b> , both Hard and Soft. By E. THATCHER. 52 illus. 76 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 18.) ( <i>New York, 1910</i> ) ... net	1 6
<b>The Modern Machinist.</b> By J. T. USHER. Fifth edition. 257 illus. 322 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1904</i> ) net	10 6
<b>Knots, Splices, and Rope-Work.</b> By A. H. VERRILL. 148 illus. 102 pp. 12mo. ( <i>New York, 1912</i> ) ... .. net	3 0
<b>Practical Wood Carving.</b> By C. J. WOODSEND. 108 illus. 86 pp. 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1897</i> ) ... net	4 6
<b>American Tool Making</b> and Interchangeable Manufacturing. By J. W. WOODWORTH. 600 illus. 544 pp. demy 8vo. ( <i>New York, 1905</i> ) ... net	17 0

## USEFUL TABLES.

*See also* CURVE TABLES, EARTHWORK, FOREIGN EXCHANGE, INTEREST TABLES, LOGARITHMS, AND METRIC TABLES.

<b>Weights and Measurements of Sheet Lead.</b> By J. ALEXANDER. 32mo, roan ... .. net	1 6
<b>Barlow's Tables of Squares, Cubes, Square Roots, Cube Roots and Reciprocals, of all Integer Numbers from 1 to 10,000.</b> Crown 8vo, leather cloth ... .. net	4 0
<b>Tables of Squares.</b> Of every foot, inch and $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch from $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch to 50 feet. By E. E. BUCHANAN. Eleventh edition, 102 pp. 16mo, limp. ( <i>New York, 1912</i> ) ... .. net	4 6
<b>Land Area Tables.</b> By W. CODD. On sheet mounted on linen, in cloth case with explanatory pamphlet. (1910) ... ..	3 6

- Tables of some of the Principal Speeds** occurring in Mechanical Engineering, expressed in Metres per second. By P. KEERAYEFF. 18mo, sewed *net* 0 6
- Calculating Scale.** A Substitute for the Slide Rule. By W. KNOWLES. Crown 8vo, leather ... *net* 1 0
- Planimeter Areas.** Multipliers for various scales. By H. B. MOLESWORTH. Folding sheet in cloth case ... .. *net* 1 0
- Tables of Seamless Copper Tubes.** By I. O'TOOLE. 69 pp. oblong fcap. 8vo. (1908) ... .. *net* 3 6
- Steel Bar and Plate Tables.** Giving Weight per Lineal Foot of all sizes of L and T Bars, Flat Bars, Plates, Square, and Round Bars. By E. READ. On large folding card. (1911) *net* 1 0
- Rownson's Iron Merchants' Tables and Memoranda,** Weights and Measures. 86 pp. 32mo, leather... .. 3 6
- Spons' Tables and Memoranda for Engineers.** By J. T. HURST, C.E. Twelfth edition, 278 pp. 64mo, roan, gilt edges. (1907) ... .. *net* 1 0  
Ditto ditto in celluloid case *net* 1 6
- Optical Tables and Data,** for the use of Opticians. By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. Second edition, 130 pp. oblong 8vo. (1907) ... .. *net* 6 0
- Traverse Table,** showing Latitudes and Departure for each Quarter degree of the Quadrant, and for distances from 1 to 100, etc.; 18mo, boards *net* 2 0
- Fifty-four Hours' Wages Calculator.** By H. N. WHITELAW. Second edition, 79 pp. 8vo... *net* 2 6
- Wheel Gearing.** Tables of Pitch Line Diameters, etc. By A. WILDGOOSE and A. J. ORR. 175 pp. fcap. 32mo. (1903) ... .. *net* 2 0

## MISCELLANEOUS.

- The Atmosphere :** Its Characteristics and Dynamics. By F. J. B. CORDEIRO. 35 illus. 129 pp. crown 4to. (*New York, 1910*) ... .. *net* 10 6
- Popular Engineering.** By F. DYE. 704 illus. 477 pp. crown 4to. (*1895*) ... .. *net* 5 0
- The Phonograph,** and how to construct it. By W. GILLETT. 6 folding plates, 87 pp. crown 8vo. (*1892*) ... .. 5 0
- Engineering Law.** By A. HARING. Demy 8vo, cloth. (*New York.*)  
Vol. I. THE LAW OF CONTRACT. 518 pp. (*1911*) ... .. *net* 17 0
- The Gyroscope, an Experimental Study.** By V. E. JOHNSON. 34 illus. 40 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 22.) (*1911*) ... .. *net* 1 6
- Particulars of Dry Docks, Wet Docks, Wharves, etc. on the River Thames.** By C. N. JORDAN. Second edition, 7 coloured charts, 103 pp. oblong 8vo. (*1904*) ... .. *net* 2 6
- New Theories in Astronomy.** By W. STIRLING. 335 pp. demy 8vo. (*1906*) ... .. *net* 8 6
- The American Hardware Store.** A Manual of approved methods of arranging and displaying hardware. By R. R. WILLIAMS. 500 illus. 448 pp. royal 8vo. (*New York, 1896*) ... .. *net* 7 6
- Inventions, How to Protect, Sell and Buy Them.** By F. WRIGHT. 118 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 10.) (*New York, 1908*) ... .. *net* 1 6

---

**The Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute.**Edited by G. C. LLOYD, *Secretary*.Published Half-yearly, 8vo, cloth, 16s. *net*.

---

**Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs.**

Published Annually, 8vo, cloth.

---

**The Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.**Edited by P. F. ROWELL, *Secretary*.

---

**The Proceedings of the Institution of Municipal and County Engineers.**Edited by THOMAS COLE, ASSOC.M.Inst.C.E. *Secretary*.Published Annually, 8vo, cloth, 21s. *net*.

---

**The Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy.**Edited by C. McDERMID, *Secretary*.Published Annually, boards, 21s. *net*, or half-bound, 25s. *net*.

---

**Transactions of the Institution of Gas Engineers.**Edited by WALTER T. DUNN, *Secretary*.Published Annually, 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *net*.

---

**Proceedings of the International Association for Testing Materials.**

(English Edition.)

---

**Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.**Published Annually, 8vo, cloth, 25s. *net*.





UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY  
BERKELEY

Return to desk from which borrowed.  
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

2Aug'52KU

FEB 7 1955 LU

AUG 2 1952 LU

NOV 7 1977

20AUG '52RI

DEC 9 OCT 9 '77

AUG 6 1952 VWF

20Aug'54GH

20 S.

20 O.

SEP 22 1954

FEB 7 1955

LD 21-95m-11, '50 (2877s16) 476

YB 51607

